

4K Network Video Recorder

Installation Manual







Model	Channels	Included HDD*	Internal storage capacity
DRN-104-2TB	4 channels	2TB SATA	1 SATA, up to 10TB
DRN-108-2TB	8 channels	2TB SATA	1 SATA, up to 10TB
DRN-116-4TB	16 channels	4TB SATA	2 SATA, up to 10TB each

*Other HDD sizes available by special order, including 1/2/4/6/8/10 TB

The ENFORCER Network Video Recorder offers 4K and H.265 High Efficiency Video Coding, reducing bandwidth and storage requirements without giving up video quality. These NVRs are perfect for a wide range of applications due to their cost-effectiveness and simple-to-install design.

- Compatible with 8MP (4K) IP Camera
- QR code and Wizard assistance for easier firsttime setup
- Plug-and-Play
- Built-in PoE Ports (IEEE 802.3af/at)
- VGA and HDMI[®] output up to 4K resolution
- ONVIF[®] Profile S conformant
- Live view recording and playback up to 4K@30FPS

- P2P for simple remote connection using PC or mobile device
- Supports up to 9 Al functions, up to 12 when used with EV-N2806-2W4WQ

DRN-116-4TB Additional Features:

- Supports up to two (2) HDDs
- Live view recording and playback up to 4K@45FPS
- 8 Sensor inputs, 1 alarm relay output

ONVIF is a trademark of ONVIF, Inc.

The Adopted Trademarks HDMI, HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, HDMI trade dress and the HDMI Logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. in the United States and other countries.



ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

Table of Contents

Specifications	
Warnings	6
Parts List	
Overview	7
DRN-104-2TB	7
DRN-108-2TB	
DRN-116-4TB	
Rear Panel Feature Descriptions	8
Installation and Connection	9
Hard Drive Installation	9
Power Supply	10
Using the Mouse	
Using the Virtual Keyboard	12
Password	
Setting a New Password	
Resetting a Password	
Using Security Questions	16
Using the Secret Key	
Using a Super Code	
Hard Reset	
Start Wizard	
Network Configuration	
Date/Time	
NTP (Network Time Protocol)	
DST (Daylight Saving Time)	
IP Camera Connection	
Connecting Directly to NVR PoE Ports	
Connecting an IP Camera via LAN	
Connecting an IP Camera from the Internet	31
Hard Drive	33
Resolution	
Mobile	
Summary	
Live View Screen Overview	36
Definitions	
Camera Quick Toolbar	38

Taskbar	39
Status Bar	40
Start Menu	41
Alarm Notification Panel	42
System Setup	.44
Channel	
Channel	45
IP Channels	45
PoE Power	56
Live	57
Image Control	59
Full Color Camera Settings	62
Pan/Tilt/Zoom (PTZ)	
MFZ and PTZ Control	65
Video Cover	
Motion Detection	
Motion Alarm Settings	
ROI (Region of Interest)	75
Record	77
Encoding Settings	77
Video Encoding	
Audio Encoding	
Record	
Recording Configuration	
Recording Schedule	
Capture Images Capture Configuration	
Capture Schedule	
Alarm Settings	
Motion Alarm	
PIR Alarm (Future)	
I/O Alarm	
Combination Alarm	
PTZ Linkage	
Exception Alarm	
Alarm Schedule	
Voice Prompts	
File Management	
Loop Management	

Table of Contents (Continued)

When Using IP Cameras with Deterrence.	103
Siren	106
Disarming	108
Al	
Al Setup	
FD (Face Detection)	
PD & VD (Pedestrian and Vehicle Detection)	
PID (Perimeter Intrusion Detection)	
LCD (Line Crossing Detection)	
CC (Cross Counting Detection)	
HM (Heat Map)	
CD (Crowd Density Detection)	
QD (Queue Length Detection)	127
LPD (License Plate Detection)	129
RSD (Rare Sound Detection)	131
SOD (Stationary Object Detection)	
Sound Detection	134
Video Tampering	
Schedule	
AI Recognition	
Model Configuration	
Face Recognition Database Management	
License Plate Management	
AI Alarm Settings	
FR (Face Recognition) Alarm Settings	
AD (Attribution Detection) Alarm Settings	
LPR (License Plate Recognition) Alarm Settings	
PD & VD (Pedestrian & Vehicle Detection) Alarn	
Settings PID / LCD / CC / CD / QD / LPD / RSD / SOD /	100
Sound Detection Alarm Settings	100
Statistics	
FR (Face Recognition) Statistics	
PD & VD (Pedestrian & Vehicle Detection)	195
Statistics	194
CC (Cross Counting) Statistics	
HM (Heat Map) Statistics	
Network	
General Settings	
General	
PPPoE Settings	
SNMP	

Port Configuration	201
DDNS	203
Email Settings	204
Email Configuration	
Email Schedule	
IP Filter	207
Voice Assistant	209
Amazon Fire TV Stick	
Google Chromecast	
Platform Access	215
Storage	216
Disk	
Disk Group	
S.M.A.R.T.	
Cloud Storage	
Dropbox Settings	
Google Drive Settings	
FTP Settings	
FTP Schedule	
System Configuration	
	005
General Settings	225
General Settings General	
-	226
General	226 227
General Date and Time	226 227 228
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time)	226 227 228 229
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time) Output Configuration	226 227 228 229 231
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time) Output Configuration Multi-User	226 227 228 229 231 232
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time) Output Configuration Multi-User Edit Users	226 227 228 229 231 232 234
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time) Output Configuration Multi-User Edit Users Edit User Permissions	226 227 228 229 231 232 234 236
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time) Output Configuration Multi-User Edit Users Edit User Permissions Maintenance	
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time) Output Configuration Multi-User Edit Users Edit User Permissions Maintenance System Log Load Default Reset Settings	
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time) Output Configuration Multi-User Edit Users Edit User Permissions Maintenance System Log Load Default Reset Settings System Upgrade	
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time) Output Configuration Multi-User Edit Users Edit User Permissions Maintenance System Log Load Default Reset Settings System Upgrade Parameter Management	226 227 228 229 231 232 234 236 237 238 238 238 239 239
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time) Output Configuration Multi-User Edit Users Edit User Permissions Maintenance System Log Load Default Reset Settings System Upgrade Parameter Management Auto Reboot	
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time) Output Configuration Multi-User Edit Users Edit User Permissions Maintenance System Log Load Default Reset Settings System Upgrade Parameter Management Auto Reboot Developer Mode	
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time) Output Configuration Multi-User Edit Users Edit User Permissions Maintenance System Log Load Default Reset Settings System Upgrade Parameter Management Auto Reboot Developer Mode IP Camera Maintenance	226 227 228 229 231 232 234 236 236 237 238 238 239 239 240 241
General Date and Time	226 227 228 229 231 232 234 236 236 237 238 238 239 239 240 241 242
General Date and Time DST (Daylight Saving Time) Output Configuration Multi-User Edit Users Edit User Permissions Maintenance System Log Load Default Reset Settings System Upgrade Parameter Management Auto Reboot Developer Mode IP Camera Maintenance Upgrade IP Camera Load IP Camera Default Settings	
General Date and Time	

SECO-LARM U.S.A., Inc.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

Table of Contents (Continued)

Format IP Camera	246
System Information	247
System Information	248
Channel Information	249
Record Information	249
Network State	250
Al Scenario	251
Cross Counting	251
Real-Time Display and Controls	252
Channel View Mode Settings	255
Group View Mode Settings	257
Advertisement Mode	
Search Counting Data	
Face Attendance	264
Object Classification	267
Search, Playback, and Backup	271
Search and Play in General	272
Video Segment Backup	275
Search, Play, and Back Up Event	
Recordings	277
Event Playback Control	279

Sub-Periods Playback	281
Smart Search and Playback	284
Tag Search and Playback	288
Play External Files	290
Search and View Snapshots	292
Playing a Slideshow	294
Slice Search	296
AI Search	298
Face Detection Events	298
Playing Events	300
Search and Compare Face Images (Recognition).	
Tracking Faces	304
License Plate Search	309
Human and Vehicle	312
PIC and LCD	314
Repeat Visitors	316
Face Attendance	319
Troubleshooting	
Warranty and Notices	323

Specifications

Model	DRN-104-2TB	DRN-108-2TB	DRN-116-4TB		
Video					
Resolution	8MP (4K), 5MP, 2MP (1080p), 1.3MP (960p), 1.0MP (720p)				
Incoming bandwidth	50Mbps 76Mbps		112Mbps		
Outgoing bandwidth	48Mbps	32Mbps	96Mbps		
HDMI [®] output	1024x768, 1280x720,	1280x1024, 1440x900, 3840x2160 (4K)	1920x1080, 2560x1440,		
VGA output	1024x768, 128	0x720, 1280x1024, 1440	x900, 1920x1080		
Frame rate	4MP: Úp	to 30FPS to 60FPS to 120FPS	4K: Up to 45FPS 4MP: Up to 90FPS 2MP: Up to 180FPS		
Compression	ŀ	H.265+/H.265/H.264+/H.2	264		
Al		Support			
Dlavback function	Fast fo	orward / backward (2x,4x,	8x, 16x)		
Playback function	Slow	forward (1/2x, 1/4x, 1/8x	, 1/16x)		
	User Ir	iterface			
Local	UI5.0				
Web	IE10/11, Safari V12.1 above, Firefox V.52 above, Chrome V.57 above, Edge V.79 above				
	Auxiliary	Interface			
HDMI [®] output	1 Output				
VGA output	1 Output				
POE input	4x RJ45	8x RJ45	16x RJ45		
USB	USB2.0 x 1 front & 1 rear		ar		
Alarm I/O	N	one	8 In / 1 Out		
Included HDD	2TB SATA 4TB SATA				
Internal storage capacity	1 SATA HDD, up to 10TB 2 SATA HDD, up to 10TB				
General					
Power supply	48VDC@1.2A	48VDC@1.5A	48VDC@3.75A		
Power consumption	5W	6W	8W		
Operating humidity		Less than 90%RH			
Operating temperature		32°~104°F (0°~40°C)			
Dimensions	$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

Warnings



Please read the following safety instruction carefully to avoid personal injuries and prevent the equipment and other connection devices from being damaged.



- The device should be used in compliance with local laws, electrical safety regulations, and fire prevention regulations.
- Use the provided power supply only. Never operate the equipment using another power supply.
- Insert the plug firmly into the power socket. Do not connect several devices to a single power adapter.
- Power the device off before connecting and disconnecting accessories and peripherals.
- The NVR should not be placed in a dusty location.
- The NVR should be placed in a closed area with good ventilation and away from sunshine, rain, and water. If the device should be exposed to water, unplug the power cable immediately.
- The NVR includes an HDD which produces a large amount of heat during operation. Do not block the cooling vents (on the top, bottom, and both sides) during operation.
- Never place the NVR in an unstable location. The NVR may fall causing serious personal injury or death.
- Keep the surface of the NVR clean and dry. Use only a soft cloth to clean the outer case of NVR. Do not use liquid aerosol cleaners.
- If smoke, odor, or noise should come from the NVR, turn off the power immediately, unplug the power cable, and contact your local dealer.
- This product contains a coin/button cell battery. If the battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in under 2 hours possibly leading to death.
- If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.
- Keep new and used batteries away from children at all times.
- Do not dispose of the battery in a fire or hot oven, or mechanically crush or cut the battery. Doing so may cause an explosion.
- Do not leave the battery in an extremely high temperature environment. Doing so may result in an explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas.
- Do not subject the battery to extremely low air pressure. Doing so may result in an explosion or the leakage of flammable liquid or gas.

Parts List

1xNVR1x3' HDMI® Cable1xMouse4xScrews for 2.5" HDD*1xPower supply1x3' Internet cable1xManual*DRN-116-4TB includes 8x mounting screws for 2.5" HDD and 4x mounting screws for 4.5" HDD.

Overview

DRN-104-2TB



DRN-108-2TB



DRN-116-4TB



REAR PANEL FEATURE DESCRIPTIONS

- **48V** Connect the included power supply.
- LAN Connect to the internet router.
- **PoE Ports** Connect to the PoE IP Cameras.
- **USB** Connect the included mouse.
- HDMI[®] Connect to a monitor via an HDMI[®] connection.
- VGA Connect to a monitor via a VGA connection.
- Alarm Connect to an external alarm output device such as a strobe or siren.
- Sensor (8~1, G) Connect to external alarm sensors.
- Audio Out Connect to speakers.
- Audio In Connect to a microphone.
- **RS-485** Connect to an RS-485 device.

Installation and Connection

HARD DRIVE INSTALLATION

1. Power the NVR off, remove the screws on both sides and the rear panel and open the upper cover (DRN-116-4TB shown in the following instructions but other models are similar).

CAUTION: DO NOT remove the cover or attempt to replace a hard drive while the device is powered on.



2. Connect the data and power cables to the hard drive(s) and position as shown (DRN-116-4TB shown here. DRN-104-2TB and DRN-108-2TB are similar but only have space and a port for a single hard drive).



*DRN-116-4TB only

Hard Drive Installation (Continued)

3. Carefully turn the NVR over and secure the hard drive(s) with screws (4 screws for each hard drive).



4. Turn the NVR upright and carefully reattach the cover, replacing the screws on the sides and back.

POWER SUPPLY

- 1. Connect the included power adapter to the 48V port on the back of the NVR and plug it into a standard wall outlet.
 - **CAUTION:** Use only the provided power adapter. Use of any other power adapter may damage the device and void the warranty.
- 2. Turn the NVR on with the power switch located on the back panel.





Installation and Connection

USING THE MOUSE

A. Left Button

- Click to select menu options.
- During *Live View* in split-screen view, double-click on a channel to view it in full-screen. Double-click the channel again to return to split-screen view.
- Click on a channel on a *Live View* screen to open the *Camera Quick Toolbar*.
- Click and hold to drag sliders and scales in menu mode.
- B. Right Button
 - Click once to open the *Taskbar* on the *Live View* screen. See the *Taskbar* on pg. 39.
 - In menus, click to go back or close a menu.
- C. Scroll Wheel
 - In menus, scroll to move up or down through the menu content.
 - While hovering over the volume control wheel, scroll to turn system volume up or down.



[

ñ

]

USING THE VIRTUAL KEYBOARD

A virtual keyboard will appear onscreen at any point where data should be entered such as a password, camera name, etc.



Click to delete a character. -->



Click to toggle between upper case (and additional punctuation) or lower case.

Click the left arrow to move the cursor left or the right arrow to move the cursor right.

Click to finish. \rightarrow

Installation and Connection

PASSWORD

Strong and unique passwords are crucial to network security. Proper configuration of passwords and other security settings is the responsibility of the installer and/or end-user.

SETTING A NEW PASSWORD

When you first set up the NVR, you will need to set your own username and password. It is important that you record these and save them in a secure place for future reference.

Language	ENGLISH	~	
Device ID	000000		(000000)
New Admin Name	admin		
Password Strength			Medium
New Admin Password	******	Þ	
Confirm Password	•••••	Þ	
Unlock Pattern Enable	Enable	~	Draw
		Apply	

- Language: Choose from one of the languages as the OSD language (default, English).
- **Device ID:** Enter a Device ID (default, 000000). See *System Configuration, General Settings* on pg. 225 for more information on the Device ID.
- New Admin Password: Enter your new password. The password must be 8~16 characters, combining at least 2 different types from among the following: uppercase letters, lowercase letters, digits, and special symbols. You can view your *Password Strength* below to help you in choosing a stronger password.
- **Confirm Password:** Enter the password again.

PASSWORD – SETTING A NEW PASSWORD (CONTINUED)

• Unlock Pattern: Select *Enable* to allow unlocking with a pattern unlock. A separate screen will open to allow you to "draw" your chosen pattern (see *Set Unlock Pattern* screen).



• Apply: Click *Apply* to confirm your settings. A *Recover Password* screen will open allowing you to set password recovery questions should you forget your password.

F	Recover Password	
✓ Security Question Configuration		
Security Question 1	Your father's name?	~
Answer		
Security Question 2	Your mother's name?	~
Answer		
Security Question 3	Your head teacher's name in senior high school?	~
Answer		
Certificate of authorization	Expo	rt
✓ Super code(Not recommended)		
	OK Cancel	

PASSWORD – SETTING A NEW PASSWORD (CONTINUED)

- Security Question Configuration: Check this box and choose three security questions using the dropdown boxes beside each one and type in your answer exactly as you would always answer it.
- Certificate Of Authorization: If you check this box, you will need to insert a USB drive and click the *Export* button to save a secret key to the USB drive that will allow you to reset the password in the future.
- **Super Code:** This option would allow the device to be unlocked by a temporary, time-bound super code generated by an authorized dealer at your request if, at some future time, you were to forget the password.
 - **NOTE:** Since the *Super Code* option is obviously much less secure, SECO-LARM <u>does not</u> support this and would not be able to provide a super code.

PASSWORD (CONTINUED)

RESETTING A PASSWORD

You cannot log in to the system without the correct password. Should you forget the password, you can reset it using one of the methods described below.

Using Security Questions

If you enabled the *Security Question Configuration* option as described in *Setting a New Password* beginning on pg. 13, you can reset it by answering these questions correctly.

1. In the login window, click the *Forgot Password* button.

		Unlock		×
Current User:	admin			
Device ID	000000		(000000)	
Password				
		Forgot Password	Unlock	Cancel

Installation and Connection

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

PASSWORD – RESETTING A PASSWORD, USING SECURITY QUESTIONS (CONTINUED)

2. Select Security Question Verification.

RecoverPwdAuthDialog		
Verification Mode	Security Question Verification	
Security Question 1	Your father's name?	
Answer		
Security Question 2		
Answer		
Security Question 3		
Answer		
Password		
Password Strength		
Confirm		
	OK Cancel	

- 3. Enter the answer to each question.
- 4. Enter the new password twice and click OK to activate the new password.

PASSWORD – RESETTING A PASSWORD (CONTINUED)

USING THE SECRET KEY

If you enabled the *Certificate of Authorization* option as described in *Setting a New Password* beginning on pg. 13, you can reset it with the secret key you exported to the USB drive at that time.

1. In the login window, click the *Forgot Password* button.

		Unlock		×
Current User:	admin			
Device ID	000000		(000000)	
Password				
		Forgot Password	Unlock	Cancel

PASSWORD – RESETTING A PASSWORD, Using the Secret Key (Continued)

2. Select Certificate of Authorization.

	RecoverPwdAuthDialog	
Verification Mode	Certificate of authorization	~
Certificate of authorization		Import
Password Password Strength Confirm		
	OK Cancel	

- 3. Insert the USB drive that includes the secret key and click the *Import* button to load the key.
- 4. Enter the new password twice and click *OK* to activate the new password.

Using a Super Code

As noted in Setting a New Password beginning on pg. 13, SECO-LARM <u>does not</u> currently support this option.

PASSWORD – RESETTING A PASSWORD (CONTINUED)

HARD RESET

If you are unable to reset the password using any of the methods described above, you can reset your NVR to factory default.

- **NOTE:** Resetting your NVR *will restore all settings to their factory defaults* resulting in the loss of all stored customizations, data, and other settings and should be considered only as a last resort.
- 1. To initiate a hard reset, find the reset button on the back just under the USB port (see diagram, right).
- 2. Use a small pin or paper clip to press and hold the reset button for 10 seconds until you hear a beep.





Startup

START WIZARD

When you first start the NVR, you must configure the Start Wizard to help you configure the system and get your NVR setup properly.



Log in to the system and click on *Start Wizard* to proceed to the next step.

START WIZARD (CONTINUED)

NETWORK CONFIGURATION

You will then see the following screen.

Network					
Local Connection					
DHCP	☑				
IP Address					
Subnet Mask					
Gateway					
IPv6 Address					
IPv6 Gateway					
DNS					
DNS1					
DNS2					
Port					

- **DHCP:** Check this box if you connect to a router that allows you to use *DHCP*. The router will assign automatically all the network parameters for your NVR. Otherwise, you will need to fill in the following boxes manually.
- IP Address: The *IP address* identifies the NVR in the network. It consists of four groups of numbers between 0 to 255, separated by periods (for example, 192.168.001.100).
- **Subnet Mask:** The *subnet mask* is a network parameter which defines a range of IP addresses that can be used in a network. If an *IP address* is like a street address, then the *subnet mask* is like the neighborhood where that street address may be found. The subnet mask address also consists of four groups of numbers separated by periods (for example, 255.255.000.000).
- **Gateway:** This address allows the NVR to access the Internet. The format of the *gateway address* is the same as the *IP address* (for example, 192.168.001.001).
- IPv6 Address / IPv6 Gateway: Enter the IPv6 address and gateway that you received from your ISP.
- DNS1/DNS2: DNS1 is the primary DNS server and DNS2 is a backup DNS server. Usually, it should be enough just to enter the DNS1 server address.

START WIZARD – NETWORK CONFIGURATION (CONTINUED)

	Service	Protocol	Internal Port	External Port	UPNP Status	Mapii
1	Http/Https/RTSP	ТСР	00080		Inactive	
2	Client	тср	09000		Inactive	

- Http/Https/RTSP: This port is used to log in remotely to the NVR (e.g., using the Web Client), or to allow the NVR to stream in real time to another device (e.g., a streaming Media player.). The ONVIF also uses this same port. If the default port (80) is already being used by another application, change it here.
- Client: This port is used by the NVR to send information. If the default port (9000) is already being used by another application, change it here.
- Internal Port: This port is usually used for a LAN connection.
- External Port: This port is usually used for a WAN connection.
- UPNP: This setting is related to whether you want to log in remotely to the NVR using the *Web Client* via different router/LAN. If you do and if your router supports UPnP, check here to enable this option and you will not need to manually configure port forwarding on your router. Otherwise, if your router does not support UPnP, leave this unchecked and make sure to manually configure port forwarding on your router.
- **Mapping Strategy:** If you want the router UPnP server to randomly distribute the ports, choose *Auto*. If you want to select a particular port, choose *Manual*.
- Enable PPPoE: PPPoE is a protocol that allows the NVR to connect to the network directly via a DSL modem. Check this box to enable this and enter the *User* and *Password* provided by your ISP.

PPPoE	
Enable PPPOE	
User	
Password	

DATE/TIME

Next, configure the date, time, date format, time format, time zone, NTP, and DST for your area.

- Date: Click on the calendar icon
 to set the system date.
- **Time:** Enter the current time in the correct format (24-hour or 12-hour, depending on the *Time Format* selected below).
- Date Format: Choose your
 preferred date format from the dropdown.

Date/Time			
Date and Time	NTP	DST	
Date		04/15/2021	
Time		11:28:21	
Date Forma	at	MM/DD/YYYY	~
Time Forma	at	24Hour	~
Time Zone		GMT+08:00	~

- Time Format: Choose your preferred time format, either 24-hour (Military) or 12-hour format.
- Time Zone: Choose your current time zone from the dropdown.

NTP (NETWORK TIME PROTOCOL)

Network Time Protocol (NTP) allows a device connected to the Internet to automatically synchronize the date and time by connecting to Time Server to update the time on a regular basis (daily, in this case). Enable it on the *NTP tab* of the *Date/Time* window.

Date/Time	
Date and Time NTP	DST
Enable NTP	
Server Address	pool.ntp.org
	Update Now

- **NOTE**: The NVR polls the time server once each 24 hours. If the NVR loses the correct time for some reason, it may take up to 24 hours to update, depending on the exact time of the change and the NTP update.
- Enable NTP: If your NVR is connected to the Internet, click the NTP tab and check *Enable NTP* to enable Network Time Protocol (NTP).
- Server Address: Click to choose a particular time server from the Server Address dropdown if desired. (The default server, pool.ntp.org, is recommended.)

START WIZARD (CONTINUED)

DST (DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME)

If your area observes Daylight Saving Time, you should enable that setting from the DST tab.

Date and Time	NTP DST							
Enable DST								
Time Offset	1Hour	~						
DST Mode	Week	~						
Start Time	Mar.	~	The 2nd	~	Sun.	~	02:00:00	
.			[

- Enable DST: Click to enable Daylight Saving Time (DST).
- Time Offset: Set the amount of time offset for your area (usually 1 hour).
- **DST Mode:** Set the DST Mode, either Week or Day. In *Week* mode, you set DST based on what week it starts (default, recommended) which usually remains the same year to year. In *Day* mode, you must set the actual beginning and ending dates each year.
- Start Time: Set the starting date and specific beginning time.
- End Time: Set the ending date and specific ending time.

NOTE: Even if you have enabled *NTP*, you should still enable *DST* (see the previous section, *NTP* (*Network Time Protocol*)) since this instructs the NVR whether you wish to follow the DST standard.

START WIZARD (CONTINUED)

IP CAMERA CONNECTION

Now it is time to add your IP cameras. There are several ways to get connected.

CONNECTING DIRECTLY TO NVR POE PORTS

When connected to the NVR's PoE ports, your IP cameras will automatically connect to the NVR and will appear on the right of the window provided the connected IP camera meets the following requirements.

- The IP camera must communicate with the NVR via our private protocol. To ensure compatibility, we recommend the use of ENFORCER brand IP cameras only.
- The IP camera must be set to DHCP mode.



Startup

START WIZARD – IP CAMERA CONNECTION, *CONNECTING DIRECTLY TO NVR POE PORTS (CONTINUED)*

A gray icon in the *State* column indicates a connection failure. Click on the icon for a pop-up message indicating the reason for the failure. In case of a *User name or password error!*, click the edit icon \checkmark and enter the correct username and password for the camera.

Channel	Edit	State	IP Address		Edit Connection Informat	ion			×
CH1	1		10.10.	Channel					
CH2			10.10.	Chainer					
СНЗ	1	U	10.10.	Switch Mode	Auto	~			
CH4			10.10.	POE Mode	Auto	~			
OUE				Alias	CH2				
				IP Address/Hostname	10.10.25.152				
User nam	ie or pa	ssword	error	Subnet Mask	255.255.000.000				
				Port	13182				
				Protocol	Private	~			
				User Name	admin				
				Password	•••••				
							ОК	Cancel	

START WIZARD – IP CAMERA CONNECTION (CONTINUED)

CONNECTING AN IP CAMERA VIA LAN

To add an IP camera from a LAN, first ensure that your NVR is properly connected to the LAN and that the IP camera you want to add is in the same network segment as your NVR.

- 1. From the IP Camera screen in the Wizard, click the edit icon *s* in the channel with the LAN connection that includes the camera that you want to add.
- 2. In the window that opens, click the drop-down arrow next to *Switch Mode*, select *Manual* and click *OK* to save.

	Edit Conne	ction Information		×
Channel	CH5			
Switch Mode	Manual	~		
POE Mode	Auto	~		
Alias				
IP Address/Hostname				
Subnet Mask				
Port	1			
Protocol	Private	~		
User Name				
Password				
			ОК	Cancel

Startup

START WIZARD – IP CAMERA CONNECTION, *CONNECTING AN IP CAMERA VIA LAN* (CONTINUED)

 Click the Search button on the left bottom corner of the window, all available cameras in the LAN will be displayed. Select the camera you want to add and click the add icon -.

OR

4. Or click the Add icon 🗘 in the channel list and click *Search* button, all available cameras in the LAN will be displayed. Click on the camera you want to add.

		W	/izai	ď							×			
IP Camera														
No.	IP Address/Hostname	Port Manufact			Channel		Edit	State	IP Add	lress/Hostn	ame			
1	192.168.1.105	9000			CH1		1		10	0.10.25.151				
					CH2		1		10	0.10.25.152				
								СНЗ		1		10	0.10.25.153	
					CH4		1		10	0.10.25.154				
						CH5	0	1						
					CH6		1							
			-		CH7		1							
					CH8		1							
					СН9		1							
					CH10		1							
					CH11		1							
					CH12		1							
					CH13		1							
Search														
						Previou	IS	Ne	ext	Cancel				

START WIZARD – IP CAMERA CONNECTION, CONNECTING AN IP CAMERA VIA LAN (CONTINUED)

5. Enter the camera's username and password and click *Add* button to complete.

	Add IP Camera									
No.	IP Address	s/Hostname	Port	Manufacturer	Active state	Device Type	MAC Address			
1	192.16	8.5.111	9000	-	None	IP CAMERA	*****			
IP Address	Hostname	192.168.5.								
	niostilaille	192.100.5.	EEE							
Alias		CH5								
Port		9000								
Protocol		Private				~				
User Name).	admin								
Password		•••••								
Sea	arch De	fault Passwo	rd			Add	Cancel			

START WIZARD - IP CAMERA CONNECTION (CONTINUED)

CONNECTING AN IP CAMERA FROM THE INTERNET

To add an IP camera from the Internet, first ensure that your NVR is properly connected to the Internet and that the IP camera you want to add is in the same network segment as your NVR.

- 1. From the *IP Camera* screen in the *Wizard*, click the edit icon *s* in the channel with the LAN connection that includes the camera that you want to add.
- 2. In the window that opens, click the drop-down arrow next to *Switch Mode*, select *Manual* and click *OK* to save.

	Edit Conr	nection Information		×
Channel	CH5		L	
Switch Mode	Manual	~]	
POE Mode	Auto	~		
Alias				
IP Address/Hostname				
Subnet Mask				
Port	1			
Protocol	Private	~		
User Name				
Password				
			ок	Cancel

START WIZARD – IP CAMERA CONNECTION, *CONNECTING AN IP CAMERA FROM THE INTERNET* (CONTINUED)

3. Click the *Add* icon 🕒 in the channel list.

		v	Vizai	rd						×
IP Camera										
No.	IP Address/Hostname	Port Manufact			Channel		Edit	State	IP Address/Ho	ostname
1	192.168.1.105	9000			CH1		1		10.10.25.	151
					CH2		1		10.10.25.	152
					CH3		1		10.10.25.	153
					CH4		1		10.10.25.	154
					CH5	0	1			
8					CH6		1			
			-		CH7		1			
					CH8		1			
					CH9		1			
					CH10		1			
					CH11		1			
					CH12		1			
					CH13		1			
Search										
						Previo	us	Ne	ext Car	ncel

4. Enter the IP camera's internet IP address, port, protocol, username, and password and click the *Add* button to complete.

IP Address/Hostname	222.87.42.87		
Alias	CH5		
Port	9000		
Protocol	Private	/	
User Name	admin		
Password	•••••		
Search De	fault Password	Add	Cancel

SECO-LARM U.S.A., Inc.

START WIZARD (CONTINUED)

HARD DRIVE

Next, you should set up how your hard drive will be used.

			W	/izard		×
Disk						
No. 🗸	Slot No.	Serial No.	Edit	Model	Firmware	Туре
1*	HDD1	WD-WCAV93VZ0RHX		WDC WD5000AVDS-73U7B1	01.00A01	RW
2	HDD2	Z52B8EAG		ST2000VX008-2E3164	CV12	RW
Overwrite	Auto	Forma	t HDD	Add NetHDD		
				Previous	Next	Cancel

- Format HDD: When installing a new hard drive for the first time, the drive must be formatted. Select the new hard drive and click the Format HDD button to format it.
- **Overwrite:** Click the dropdown to set what should happen when the hard drive becomes full.
 - Auto: The default is *Auto* which instructs your NVR to overwrite the oldest video files as the hard drive becomes full.
 - Number of Days: Choose to set a specific number of days for recordings to be kept before they are overwritten. For example, if you choose 7 *days*, then only the last 7 days' recordings are retained.
 - Off: To prevent overwriting any old recordings, select OFF. When this is selected, all recording will stop when the disk is full.
 - **NOTE:** If *Off* is selected, you must regularly check the drive status (see **Free/Total** on pg. 218) to make sure the drive is not full. Therefore, we recommended the *Auto* selection as this prevents your NVR from running out of storage space.
- Add NetHDD: Click this button and follow the instructions to add a network hard drive.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

START WIZARD (CONTINUED)

RESOLUTION

Choose an output resolution that matches your monitor. The NVR adjusts the output resolution automatically to match the best resolution of your monitor when the system is starting up.

Resolution		
Output Resolution	4K(3840x2160)	~
	Apply	

If you are connecting to a 4K HDMI monitor, you can choose a maximum of 4K (3840x2160) resolution. If connecting to a VGA monitor, you cannot choose a resolution greater than 1080P(1920x1080).

MOBILE

Scan the QR code on this screen (see example below) from within the *SL Vision* app to view live feeds from your cameras, access recorded footage, and save video clips or snapshots of what you have seen on your smartphone or tablet from a remote location and receive real-time alerts. Note that the screenshot shown below is for reference only. Each NVR QR code is unique, and you must use the QR code shown on your NVR app screen.

Download the *SL Vision* app from either the App Store or Google Play by scanning the QR code on the right.



Mobile		
P2P ID		
P2P ID	TR111A	
Local Connection		
IP Address	172.16.3.90	アノイ語
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0	an Sa Gasa
Port		TELEVENCE A
Http/Https/RTSP	13181	
Client	9000	

START WIZARD (CONTINUED)

SUMMARY

From the Summary screen you can see the system information you have set in the Start Wizard.

	5
Summary	
System	
Resolution	1080P(1920x1080)
Date/Time	05/12/2022 09:00:04, GMT+08:00
NTP	OFF
Network	
DHCP	OFF
IP Address	172.16.3.90
Subnet Mask	255.255.255.0
Gateway	172.16.3.1
DNS1	192.168.5.1
DNS2	8.8.8
PPPoE	OFF
Don't show the Wizard after start.	
	Previous Finish

If you do not want the *Start Wizard* to automatically appear the next time you turn on the NVR, check the *Don't show the Wizard after start* at the bottom of this screen. Click the *Finish* button to save and exit the Wizard.

LIVE VIEW SCREEN OVERVIEW



DEFINITIONS

Status Icons

lcon	Definition
	Camera is currently recording
*	Motion alarm triggered
8	Intelligent or AI alarm triggered
4	External I/O alarm triggered
PR	PIR alarm triggered

HDD Error Icons

lcon	Definition
	HDD not installed or other error
<u>.</u>	HDD unformatted
	HDD is full
	HDD is read-only
LIVE VIEW SCREEN OVERVIEW - DEFINITIONS (CONTINUED)

Channel Abnormal Messages

Message	Meaning
No Camera	No camera has been added to this channel. Click the add icon + to add a new camera.
Failed to connect to camera, please check the network connection	The added camera is offline or has lost connection. Check network connection or click the edit icon \checkmark to check the camera status.
User name or password error!	The camera's username or password is incorrect. Click the edit icon ✓ to correct.
Resource Not Enough	There are not enough system resources to decode the camera images. Try changing the cameras to sub-stream mode. If 2 or more cameras are using MJPEG decoding, only 1 camera can be encoded at the same time.
Band Width Limited!	The camera cannot get online because the total bit rate of all connected cameras exceeds the NVR's bandwidth limitation.

CAMERA QUICK TOOLBAR

In Live View, click on a connected camera to display the Camera Quick Toolbar.

8.0	▶ ♣ €, ۞ № ৠ ∅? А
lcon	Definition
er.	Click to manually record the channel immediately. When manual recording is in process, the icon will turn red. Click again to stop manual recording.
0	Click to save a snapshot of the current camera image. <i>Manual Capture</i> must be enabled to use this feature. For instructions for enabling <i>Manual Capture</i> , see <i>Capture Images</i> on pg. 80.
! ►!	Click to play the last 5 minutes recording of this channel.
Ģ	Click to enter the PTZ control panel. Click to control the zoom and focus of motorized varifocal lens
Ð	Click to zoom-in on the channel. Use the scroll wheel of your mouse to zoom in and zoom out of the image.
(;) (;)	Click to adjust the image color of the channel.
SDHD	Click to switch the live view video stream between HD & SD. HD refers to <i>Mainstream</i> images, SD refers to <i>Substream</i> images.
Ŷ	Click to start two-way voice communication.
Ŷ	If your camera has white LEDs, click this to turn the LEDs on or off.
Ĵ	If your camera has a built-in speaker, click this icon to turn the alarm sound on or off.
ଡ ି?	Click to add a tag. The tag allows for faster searches. For more information on tags, see <i>Tag Search and Playback</i> on pg. 288.
AI	Hover the mouse over the icon to view AI statistics when the AI function is activated in your NVR.

TASKBAR

From the *Taskbar*, you can enter the system menu, start playback, change the *Live View* display, and more.

	▦ ▦ 砰 । ♥ ₪▲ ०, ฿ ?, ₽ つ						
lcon	Definition						
	Click to open the Start Menu.						
⊞⊞⊞	Click to choose the number of channels to display (4, 9, 12, or 16) in the <i>Live View</i> screen.						
20 25 36	Click to display 20, 25, or 36 channels in the Live View screen.						
A	Click to choose from more display layouts in the Live View screen.						
æ	Click to start viewing channels in a sequence. To set the sequence display mode, see <i>Output Configuration</i> on pg. 229.						
	The Quick Playback icon allows you to playback the recordings for all channels from the beginning of the day or the latest 5 seconds, 10 seconds, 30 seconds, 1 minute, or 5 minutes by clicking the triangular icon a t its lower right.						
L)»	Click to adjust audio output volume.						
HD) USD	Click to switch the live view image resolution for all channels between <i>Mainstream</i> and <i>Substream</i> .						
57	Click to switch the image scale for all channels between original and stretch.						
0	Click to switch between real-time, balanced, or smooth view. This affects the <i>Live View</i> video quality by changing the bitrate and frame rate.						
p_1	Click to reset to the default layout.						

STATUS BAR

From the *Status Bar*, you can check the network status, turn all white light LEDs and alarm sounds on/off, start/stop manual recording, check system information, and disable/enable the mouse.

lcon	Definition
	Network disconnected
	Network connected but offline
	Network connected and working properly
	The NVR is armed.
	The NVR is disarmed.
<u>ن</u> ې	Click to turn all the white light LEDs and alarm sound on or off for available cameras.
Ċ	Click to start manual record and manual relay alarm output.
í	Click to view system information, channel information, recording information, and network state.

START MENU

From the Start menu, you can switch users, search & playback, enter the *System Setup Menu*, lock & unlock the screen, and shut down, reboot, and log out of the system.

0	lcon	Definition
옶 admin	& admin	Click to switch users. To enable multiple users, see on pg. 229.
🝳 Search 🙆 Setup	Q Search	Click for search and playback. For more information, see <i>Search, Playback, and Backup</i> beginning on pg. 271.
	🔅 Setup	Click to enter NVR system setup. For more information, see System Setup beginning on pg. 44.
Lock Screen	Lock Screen	If you have set the menu timeout (see <i>General</i> <i>Settings</i> on pg. 225), when the NVR menu has not been in use for a set time, the screen locks automatically to protect unauthorized OSD operation. However, you can click the <i>Lock Screen</i> icon to lock the screen immediately. If the system is locked, you can click the <i>Unlock</i> icon to to unlock it.
	U Shutdown	Click the <i>Shutdown</i> button to shut down, reboot, or logout from the NVR. When you click <i>OK</i> , the system will require you to enter your password to authenticate.

ALARM NOTIFICATION PANEL

The *Alarm Notification Panel* displays thumbnails of past alarm events, colorcoded according to event type. Place the cursor over the notification panel and use the mouse scroll wheel to scroll up/down. Click the *Play* icon next to or over the thumbnail to play the event.

- 1 Click to always display the notification panel.
- 2 Click to pin/unpin the notification panel.
- 3 Click to reveal AI statistical information.
- **4** Click to reveal the *Filter* and *Statistics* functions (shown next page).



LIVE VIEW SCREEN OVERVIEW – ALARM NOTIFICATION PANEL (CONTINUED)

Use the *Filter* to customize which alerts and which camera will appear in the notification panel.

		×
Filter Statistics		
✓ Show All Alarm		
PID [Human-AI]	📃 🔽 PID [Motor Vehicle-Al]	🧧 🗹 PID [Non-motorized Vehicle-Al]
LCD [Human-Al]	📃 🗹 LCD [Motor Vehicle-Al]	📃 🛃 LCD [Non-motorized Vehicle-Al]
FR [AI]	🔜 🗹 Human [Al]	🗾 🛃 Motor Vehicle [AI]
Non-motorized Vehicle [AI]	📃 🔽 License Plate [AI]	🗾 🛃 Motion
📕 🗹 I/O	PIR	PID
LCD	📃 🗹 SOD	📕 🛃 PD & VD
FD	🗖 🔽 CC	🗾 🛃 Sound
🗾 🗹 VT	CD	🔲 🛃 QD
EPD	📃 🛃 RSD	
Channel		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	0 11 12 13 14 15 16	
		Apply Exit

You can also customize the time duration and channels to display in the AI Statistics.

		X
Filter Statistics		
Time 4 Day		
Time 1 Day V		
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16		
	Apply	Exit

In System Setup you can configure Channels, Recording, Alarms, Network, Device, System, AI, and AI Scenario.

Channel Channel Live Image Control PTZ Video Cover Motion PIR ROI	Record Encode Record Capture	Alarm Motion PIR I/O Combination Alarm PTZ Linkage Exception Alarm Schedule Voice Prompts Deterrence Siren Disarming	Al Setup Recognition Alarm Statistics
Network General DDNS Email IP FILTER Voice Assistant Platform Access	Storage Disk Cloud FTP	System General Multi-User Maintenance IP Camera Maintain Information	Al Scenario Cross Counting Face Attendance Object Classification

CHANNEL

Click on the *Channel* button in *System Setup* (see above) to manage the camera connection, *Live View* display, camera images, PTZ setup, video cover, motion setup, and more.

I live No. Edit IP Address/Hostname Port Channel Count Manufacture Active state Device Type MAC Address Software Version I mage Control Image Contro<	Setup Channe	el Record Alarm Al N	letwork Storage System			○ 02/20/2023 22:39:06 >
Image Control PTZ Video Cover Motion PRC Soarch Add Add Manual Add Pic Annel Manual Auto Pic Annel Manual Auto Pic Athanual Auto Pic Annel Auto Auto Pic Add Auto Auto Pic Pic Auto	Channel	IP Channels POE Powe				
PTZ Video Cover Motion PIR ROI Channel Switch Mode V PCE Mode V IPAdress/Hostnam Subnet Mask Port Manufacture Device Type Protocol MAC Address Soft CH1 Manual Auto IP IPAdress/Hostnam Subnet Mask Port Manufacture Device Type Protocol MAC Address Soft CH1 Manual Auto IP IPAdress/Hostnam Subnet Mask Port Manufacture Device Type Protocol MAC Address Soft CH2 Manual Auto IP IPAdress/Hostnam Subnet Mask Port Manufacture Device Type Protocol MAC Address Soft CH2 Manual Auto IP IP<	Live	No. Edit IP Add	ress/Hostname Port Channel	Count Manufacturer Active state De	evice Type MAC Address Software Version	
Video Cover Motion PIR ROI ROI Notion Notion ROI	Image Control					
Motion PIR ROI Roi Search Add Add All Subert Mask Port Manufacture Device Type Protocol MAACAddress Soft Ch1 Manual Auto Image Image <td< td=""><td>PTZ</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	PTZ					
Motion PIR ROI Search Add AddAl Othin Search Add AddAl Othin Manual Auto Image: Comparison of the state Image: Comparison of the state	Video Cover					
PIR ROI Search Add Add O Channel >vitch Mode > POE Mode > Edit State IP Adress/Hostname Subnet Mask Port Manufacture Device Type Protocol MAC Address Soft O Channel Vitt Manufal Auto IP Address/Hostname Subnet Mask Port Manufacture Device Type Protocol MAC Address Soft O Channel Vitt Made > POE Mode > Edit State IP Adress/Hostname Subnet Mask Port Manufacture Device Type Protocol MAC Address Soft O Channel Vitt Made > POE Mode > Edit State IP Adress/Hostname Subnet Mask Port Manufacture Device Type Protocol MAC Address Soft O Channel Manufal Auto IP Address/Hostname Subnet Mask Port Manufalture Device Type Protocol MAC Address Soft O Chan Manufal Auto IP Address/Hostname Subnet Mask Port Manufalture Note Address Port MaC Address Port Mato						
NO Search Add Add Add Channel Switch Mode POE Mode IP Address/Hostnam Subnet Mask Por Manufacture Device Type Protool MAC Address Soft CH1 Manual Auto IP Pote 100 Soft Soft V1 100 V1 10						
Name Add Add All Channel Switch Modev POE Modev CH1 Manual Auto CH1 Manual Auto Poe CH2 Manual Auto Poe CH3 Manual Auto Poe CH4 Manual Auto Poe Poe Poe CH4 Auto Poe Poe <	PIR					
Channel Switch Mode v POE Mode v Edit State IP Address/Hostname Subnet Mask Port Manufacture Device Type Protection MAC Address Soft CH1 Manual Auto Image: Auto <td>ROI</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	ROI					
Channel Switch Mode v POE Mode v Edit State IP Address/Hostname Subnet Mask Port Manufacture Device Type Protection MAC Address Soft CH1 Manual Auto Image: Auto <td></td> <td>Search Add</td> <td>Add All</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		Search Add	Add All			
CH1 Manual Auto 10 192.168.1.31 255.255.25.0 80 SECO-LARM IP CAMERA Private V31.35 CH2 Manual Auto 10 IP 192.168.1.72 255.255.25.0 80 SECO-LARM IP CAMERA Private V21.45 CH3 Manual Auto IP IP 192.168.1.72 255.255.25.0 80 SECO-LARM IP CAMERA Private V21.45 CH3 Manual Auto IP I						
CH2 Manual Auto Image: CH2 Manual Auto Image: CH2 192.168.1.72 255.255.255.0 80 SECO-LARM IP CAMERA Private V21.45 CH3 Manual Auto Image: CH2 Manual Auto Image: CH2 Image: C						
CH3 Manual Auto Image: CH4 CH4 Manual Auto Image: CH4 POE CH5 Auto Image: CH4 POE CH5 Auto Image: CH4 POE CH6 Auto Image: CH4 POE CH6 Auto Image: CH4 POE CH7 Auto Image: CH4 POE CH8 Auto Image: CH4 POE CH9 Auto Image: CH4 POE CH10 Auto Image: CH4						
CH4ManualAutoAutoPOECH5AutoAutoPOECH6AutoAutoPOECH7AutoAutoPOECH8AutoAutoPOECH9AutoAutoPOECH9AutoAutoPOECH10AutoAuto				192.168.1.72 2	255.255.255.0 80 SECO-LARM IP CAMERA Pri	ivate V21.45.8.2
POE CH5 Auto Auto POE CH6 Auto Auto POE CH7 Auto Auto POE CH8 Auto Auto POE CH9 Auto Auto POE CH9 Auto Auto						
POE CH6 Auto Auto POE CH7 Auto Auto POE CH8 Auto Auto POE CH9 Auto Auto POE CH9 Auto Auto POE CH10 Auto Auto						
POE CH7 Auto Auto POE CH8 Auto Auto POE CH9 Auto Auto POE CH10 Auto Auto						
POE CH8 Auto POE CH9 Auto POE CH10 Auto						
POE CH9 Auto Auto Auto						
POF CH10 Auto Auto						
Auto Assign IP to Camera(s) Channel Delault Password Show Password						
Total Band Width 112Mbps, Used Band Width:13		Auto Assign IP to Camera(s	Channel Delete Default Passwor	d Show Password		

CHANNEL (CONTINUED)

CHANNEL

Click the *Channel* tab on the *Setup* screen sidebar to add and delete IP cameras. You can also check PoE power consumption by clicking *PoE Power*.

🞯 Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	Al Netwo	rk Storage	Sys	tem								
Channel		IP Cha	annels	POE Power											
Live Live			No. Ed	it IP Address/H	lostname	Port	Channe	l Count	Man	ufacturer Active state	Device Type	MAC A	ddress Sc	oftware Version	
Image Control															
PTZ															
Video Cover															
Motion															
PIR															
🕀 ROI															
		Sea	arch	Add	Add All										
			Channel	Switch Mode 🗸	POE Mode 🗸		Edit	State		IP Address/Hostname	Subnet Mask	Port	Manufacturer	Device Type	P
			CH1	Manual	Auto					192.168.1.31	255.255.255.0		SECO-LARM		
			CH2	Manual	Auto					192.168.1.72	255.255.255.0	80	SECO-LARM	IP CAMERA	F
			CH3	Manual	Auto	0									
			CH4	Manual	Auto	¢									
			CH5	Auto	Auto										
			CH6	Auto	Auto										
		POF	CHZ	Auto	Auto										

IP CHANNELS

Add or delete IP cameras here. If you are connecting the cameras via a LAN or Internet connection, see *Connecting External Cameras via LAN/Internet* on pg. 51 for further details. If you are connecting directly to a PoE port, please continue reading below.



CHANNEL – CHANNEL, IP CHANNELS (CONTINUED)

POE NVR CONNECTION

For a PoE NVR connection, you may connect IP cameras via the internal PoE ports and/or external LAN(WAN) port. PoE not only provides power over ethernet but supports plug & play connection for IP cameras.

NOTE: Connecting more than one camera to a single PoE port by any method is *not* recommended. You must connect only one IP camera to any single PoE port.

	Channel	Switch Mode 🗸	POE Mode 🗸		Edit	State		IP Address/Hostname	Subnet Mask	Port	Manufacturer	Device Type	Protocol	MAC Address	Software
	CH1	Manual	Auto	ŵ	ø			192.168.1.31	255.255.255.0	80	SECO-LARM	IP CAMERA	Private		V31.35.8.2
	CH2	Manual	Auto					192.168.1.72	255.255.255.0	80	SECO-LARM	IP CAMERA	Private		V21.45.8.2
	CH3	Manual	Auto	0											
	CH4	Manual	Auto	0											
	CH5	Auto	Auto												
	CH6	Auto	Auto												
	CH7	Auto	Auto												
	CH8	Auto	Auto												
	CH9	Auto	Auto												
	CH10	Auto	Auto												
uto /	Assign IP t	o Camera(s)	hannel Delete D	efault l	Passwo	ord	Show	Password							
												Total B	and Width	112Mbps, Used Band	Width 13Mb

- Switch Mode: Auto mode supports Plug & Play connection via the PoE port. If you want to add cameras manually, click the edit \checkmark icon and change the mode to Manual. Alternatively, click the dropdown arrow at the top of the column to change all channels to Auto or Manual mode.
- **PoE Mode:** With *Auto* mode, the maximum bandwidth is limited to 100Mbps. With *ePoE* mode, the maximum bandwidth is limited to 10Mbps and PoE transmission distance will be extended up to 200 meters with Cat5e RJ45 cable or above. If you have a connection problem with *Auto* mode when the IP camera is powered by PoE via an RJ45 cable longer than 100 meters, then change to *ePoE* mode for a more stable connection. If the video sticks in *ePoE* mode, try reducing the encoding bit rate.

CHANNEL – CHANNEL, IP CHANNELS, POE NVR CONNECTION (CONTINUED)

• Edit: To edit the Switch mode, PoE mode, network parameters, username, and password for an individual camera, click the edit icon and enter the data in the popup shown below.

	Edit Connection Informat	ion			×
Channel					
Switch Mode	Auto	~			
POE Mode	Auto	~			
Alias					
IP Address/Hostname					
Subnet Mask					
Port					
Protocol		~			
User Name					
Password					
			OK	Cancel	

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

System Setup

CHANNEL - CHANNEL, IP CHANNELS, POE NVR CONNECTION (CONTINUED)

- State: This column shows the connection status of each camera. A gray icon in the *State* column indicates a connection failure.
 - Click on a gray icon to show the reason for the failure.
 - If the problem is a "User name or password error!," the camera username and password differs from the default username and password. Click the edit icon ✓ and enter the correct username and password.
 - If the error message reads "Failed to connect to camera, please check the network connection," the network parameters might be incorrect or incompatible with ONVIF protocols. Click the edit icon and change to the correct network parameters.
- Auto Assign IP to Camera(s): If you try to manually add a camera that is not in the same network segment, you might receive a "failed to connect" error. In that case, you can select this to change the camera's IP address.

Edit State IP Address/Hostname 10.10.25.151 A gray icon indicates a failed connection. 10.10.25.152 10.10.25.153 A green icon indicates a 10.10.25.154 successful connection. Channel Edit State IP Address/Hostname CH1 10.10.25.151 ۲ CH2 10.10.25.152 CH3 10.10.25.153 CH4 10.10.25.154 User name or password error ! Failed to connect to camera, please check the network connection ! net 5.25 10.10.25.152 255.25 10.10.25.153 255.25 ۲ 10.10.25.154 255.25

CHANNEL – CHANNEL, IP CHANNELS, POE NVR CONNECTION (CONTINUED)

• **Default Password:** Select this to configure the default username and password of private, ONVIF, and RTSP protocol connections. The default password is *admin*. Please note, if the username and password of the camera you add differs from the default values, you may need to enter the username and password each time you restart the NVR.

Set Th	e Protocol Defaul	t Password	ĺ	Х
Protocol	User Name	F	assword	
Private	admin	•	••••	Ø
Onvif	admin		••••	Þ
RTSP	admin	•		Þ
	Default 📐	Save	Cancel	

• Show Password: Click to show the passwords of connected IP cameras on the channel list as seen here.

Edit	State	Password	IP Address/Hostnar
		admin123.	10.10.25.151
1		admin@123	10.10.25.152
der.		admin123.	10.10.25.153
1		admin	10.10.25.154
1			

CHANNEL - CHANNEL, IP CHANNELS, POE NVR CONNECTION (CONTINUED)

CONNECTING PLUG & PLAY POE CAMERAS

To connect a Plug & Play PoE Camera, proceed as follows.

- 1. Keep the default settings.
- 2. Change the default username and password to be same as those of the camera.
- 3. Make sure your IP camera is already set to DHCP IP address. If your camera is set to a static IP address which is different from the IP address segment in the PoE router, your IP camera will be unable to get online (See *General Settings* beginning on pg. 197).
- 4. Connect the IP camera to a PoE port on the NVR's rear panel.
- 5. After starting the camera, it will be online and displayed in the camera list.

	Edit Connection Information	×
Channel		
Switch Mode	Auto 🖌	
POE Mode	Auto 🗸	
Alias	CH3	
IP Address/Hostname	10.10.25.153	
Subnet Mask	255.255.000.000	
Port	80	
Protocol	Private 🗸	
User Name	admin	
Password	•••••••	
	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 🔶	
	q w e r t y u i o p []] \ a s d f g h j k l ; ' '	

CHANNEL – CHANNEL, IP CHANNELS, POE NVR CONNECTION (CONTINUED)

CONNECTING EXTERNAL CAMERAS VIA LAN/INTERNET

To connect an IP camera via a LAN or Internet, proceed as follows.

- 1. Ensure your NVR is properly connected to the LAN and or Internet.
- 2. Change the PoE Switch Mode to manual.
 - a. To change all channels to Manual, click the Switch Mode dropdown and select Manual.



b. To add an individual channel manually, click the edit icon \checkmark in the channel list, click the drop-down arrow next to *Switch Mode* to select *Manual*, and click *OK* to save.

Channel		
Switch Mode	Auto	~
POE Mode	Auto	
	Manual 💦	

- 3. To add an individual camera on a LAN
 - a. Change the PoE mode to *Manual* as described above.
 - b. *Either* click the *Search* button which will display all available cameras in the LAN.

IP C	hannel	s P(OE Power						
	No.	Edit	IP Address/Hostname	Port	Manufacturer	Active state	Device Type	MAC Address	Software Version
									V21.45.8.2.2_220416
	2		192.168.5.111	9000		None	IP CAMERA		V10.35.7.0_210412
s	earch	k	Add All						

CHANNEL – CHANNEL, IP CHANNELS, POE NVR CONNECTION, CONNECTING EXTERNAL CAMERAS VIA LAN/INTERNET (CONTINUED)

c. **Or** click the Add icon **O** in the channel list and click the Search button which will display all available cameras in the LAN.

Channel	Switch Mode 🗸	POE Mode 🗸		Edit	State	
CH1	Manual	Auto	0	1		
CH2	Manual	Auto	Ð	1		

d. Click on the camera you want to add, complete the parameters below, and enter the camera's username and password.

				Add IP Car	nera			×
No.	IP Address	/Hostname	Port	Manufacturer	Active state	Device Type	MAC Address	
1	10.10.	25.151	80		Activated	IPCAMERA		
2	192.168	192.168.5.111		9000 None		IP CAMERA		
IP Address/	Hostname	192.168.5.	111					
Alias		CH1						
Port		9000						
Protocol		Private				~		
User Name		admin						
Password		••••						
Bind channe)	CH1				~		
Sear	rch Def	ault Passwo	rd			Add	Cancel	

- Alias: Enter the camera ID that you want displayed in the *Live View* screen.
- Port: Select the camera's communication port.
- **Protocol:** Select the connection protocol from the dropdown.
- **Bind channel:** Select the channel for the camera.

CHANNEL – CHANNEL, IP CHANNELS, POE NVR CONNECTION, CONNECTING EXTERNAL CAMERAS VIA LAN/INTERNET (CONTINUED)

e. Click the Add button and the camera will be displayed in the channel list.

Channel	Switch Mode 🗸	POE Mode 🗸		Edit	State	Password	IP Address/Hostname	Subnet Mask	Port	Manufa
CH1	Manual	Auto	Ŵ			admin	192.168.5.111	255.255.255.0	9000	
CH2	Manual	Auto	0	1						

- 4. To add multiple cameras on a LAN
 - a. Click the *Search* button to display all available cameras on the LAN *or* click the *Add All* button to search and add all available cameras on the LAN.

IP C	hannel	s PC	DE Power						
	No.	Edit	IP Address/Hostname 🔺	Port	Manufacturer	Active state	Device Type	MAC Address	Software Version
~	1		10.10.25.151	80		Activated	IPCAMERA	00-25-65-07-00-PS	V21.45.8.2.2_220416
>	2		10.10.25.152	13182		None	OPD3		V21.45.7.0_210309
V	3		192.168.5.111	9000		None	IP CAMERA		V10.35.7.0_210412
S	earch		Add Add All						

b. Select the cameras from the search results and click *Add*. Enter the usernames and passwords for the cameras. All cameras must use the same username and password, otherwise those with different usernames or passwords will not be connected.

		Add IP C	amera	
Port				🖌 Auto
Protocol			~	🖊 Auto
User Name	Default			
Password	Default			

c. The added cameras will be displayed in the channel list.

Channel	Switch Mode 🗸	POE Mode 🗸		Edit	State	Password	IP Address/Hostname	Subnet Mask	Port	Manufac
CH1	Manual	Auto				admin	192.168.5.111	255.255.255.0	9000	
CH2	Manual	Auto	•	1						

CHANNEL – CHANNEL, IP CHANNELS, POE NVR CONNECTION, CONNECTING EXTERNAL CAMERAS VIA LAN/INTERNET (CONTINUED)

- 5. To add cameras from another NVR on the LAN
 - a. Click the Search button to display all available devices on the LAN. There will be an edit icon + displayed if the device is an NVR.

IP C	hannel	s P(DE Power		
	No.	Edit	IP Address/Hostname 🔺	Port	Manu
~	1	+	192.168.5.112	9000	

b. Click the edit icon + and select the camera channels one by one or click the checkbox to select all cameras. Click the icon to go back to the search list.



c. Select the NVR from the search list and click Add button.

	No.	Edit	IP Address/Hostname	Port	Manufacturer	Active state	De
	1	+	192.168.5.112	9000		None	,
S	earch		Add 📐 🛛 Add All				

CHANNEL – CHANNEL, IP CHANNELS, POE NVR CONNECTION, CONNECTING EXTERNAL CAMERAS VIA LAN/INTERNET (CONTINUED)

d. Enter the username and password of the NVR and click Add button.

Port			🛃 Auto	
Protocol	Private	~	🛃 Auto	
User Name	admin			
Password	•••••	Þ		
			-	
			R Add	Cancel

e. The added cameras will be displayed in the channel list.

Channel	Switch Mode 🗸	POE Mode 🗸		Edit	State	IP Address/Hostname
CH3	Manual	Auto	Ť	1		192.168.5.112-1
CH4	Manual	Auto	Ū	ø		192.168.5.112-2
CH5	Manual	Auto	Ť	1		192.168.5.112-3
CH6	Manual	Auto	Ū	ø		192.168.5.112-4

6. For Non-PoE NVR connections, refer to *Connecting External Cameras via LAN/Internet* on pg. 51.

CHANNEL – CHANNEL (CONTINUED)

POE POWER

Click the PoE tab at the top of the page to show the real-time power consumption of each PoE port, total actual power, and rated power.

IP Channels	POE Po	wer							
4 71	1W 3.8W	3 64W 2	2 81W						
1 - 8 [
9 - 16)		<u>i</u>						
							3%		
Actual power	r: 14.96W								
surplus powe	er: 445.04V	V							
Note: 1. The rated 2. The range									

3. POE actual power than the rated power, in descending order of POE port closed until actual power below the rated power.

CHANNEL (CONTINUED)

LIVE

Click the *Live* tab on the *Setup* screen sidebar to configure camera parameters, including channel name, color, date & time format, refresh rate, and more.

Setup	Channel Record Alarm	Al Network Storag	ge System					(B) 02/20/202	3 22:59:04 X
Channel	Live									
Live	Channel	Setup Covert 🗸	Channel Name	Show Name	 Date Format 	~	Time Format 🗸	Show Time 🗸	Refresh Rat	e 🗸 🛛 OSD Self-:
Image Control	CH1	ø 🛛	EV-N2506-2W4WLQ		MM/DD/YYYY	~	24 Hour 🗸		60Hz	× 1
PTZ	CH2	@	Camera	2	MM/DD/YYYY	~	24 Hour 🗸 🗸	Z	60Hz	~
Video Cover										
Motion										
PIR										
ROI										
/										Apply
Covert 🗸	Channel Name	Show Name	✓ Date Forma	t 🗸	Time Format	×	Show Time 🗸	Refresh	Rate 🗸	OSD Self-
	EV-N2506-2W4WLQ	~	MM/DD/YYYY	~	24 Hour	~	×	60Hz	~	ł
	Camera	✓	MM/DD/YYYY	~	24 Hour	~	~	60Hz	~	

- Convert: Check this box to hide the camera images in *Live View*. If checked, the images will
 only be hidden in the *Live View*. Recordings will not be affected. Enable this if your NVR and
 display is in a public area (shop, warehouse, etc.) where you don't want others to see the
 images from the selected camera.
- Channel Name: Click to name the camera.
- Show Name: Leave this checked (default) to display the camera name in *Live View* mode. Uncheck it to hide the camera name. This setting affects both *Live View* and recordings.
- Date Format: Click to choose a date format from the dropdown.
- Time Format: Click to choose a time format from the dropdown.
- Show Time: Leave this checked (default) to embed a timestamp on all video recordings. Uncheck to disable this feature. This setting affects both *Live View* and recordings.
- **Refresh Rate:** Choose the value from the dropdown that matches the frequency of alternating current in your region (default, US standard 60Hz).
- OSD Self-Adaptive: Check this box to let the OSD text color adapt to the background.

CHANNEL – LIVE (CONTINUED)

• Setup: Click the 😳 icon for a camera to show more settings (see below).



- Channel: Select a channel to edit from the dropdown.
- Channel Name: Click to name the camera.
- Date Format: Click to choose a date format from the dropdown.
- Time Format: Click to choose a time format from the dropdown.
- **Refresh Rate:** Choose the correct refresh rate from the dropdown.
- Show Name: Check or uncheck this box to show or hide camera name.
- Show Time: Check or uncheck this box to show or hide the date and time.
- OSD Self-Adaptive: Check to let the OSD text color adapt to the background.
- HUE: Adjust the hue value to change the color mix of the image.
- BRIGHT: Adjust the brightness of the image.
- **CONTRAST:** Adjust the difference in luminance that makes an object distinguishable.
- **SATURATION:** Adjust the value related to how much color is displayed in the image.
- SHARPNESS: Adjust the image sharpness.

Click Apply to save your settings. Click Default to load the default settings. Right click to exit.

CHANNEL (CONTINUED)

IMAGE CONTROL

Click the *Image Control* tab on the *Setup* screen sidebar to configure image settings for supported IP cameras. If the camera is connected to an NVR with ONVIF protocol, it might support configuring

Setup Channe	Record	Alarm	Al Network	Storage Sy:	stem							(b) 02/20/2		×
Channel	Image	Control												
Live	Channel	Setup	Image Setting	IR-CUT Mode	IR-CUT Delay	Lens Flip	Angle Flip	Angle Trad	BLC Level	3D Noise Reduction	DWDR AGO	White Balance	Time Exposure	De
	CH1		Day/Night Mode	Automatic mode		OFF	OFF		OFF	Auto	128	Auto	Auto	
PTZ	CH2			GPIO Auto		ON	ON	180	OFF	Auto	128	Auto	Auto	
Video Cover														
Motion														
PIR														
ROI														

• Setup: Click the 😳 icon for a camera to show more settings (see following).



• Channel: Choose a channel to configure.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

System Setup

CHANNEL – IMAGE CONTROL (CONTINUED)

- **IR-CUT Mode:** Choose how the camera handles color and manages the transition from daytime to nighttime and vice versa.
 - GPIO AUTO: Choose to allow the camera to use input from the light sensor to switch automatically from *Color Mode* to *Black White Mode* and vice versa according to the camera's pre-defined light algorithms.
 - Color Mode: Choose to force the camera to operate in *Color Mode* only. Note that in low light conditions, the color will be faint and image clarity will be reduced.
 - Black White Mode: Choose to force the camera to operate in *Black and White Mode* only.
 - Image Mode: Choose to allow the camera software to switch automatically from Color Mode to Black and White Mode and vice versa based on a userprescribed sensitivity level.
 - Sensitivity: Set the sensitivity value between 0 and 3, the higher the value,



the sooner the camera will switch to night mode as the scene darkens. At 0, the camera will not change to night mode unless the light level is almost completely dark.

- **Schedule:** Choose to set the images as black & white or color according to a schedule.
- **IR-CUT Delay:** Use the slider to adjust the delay of the IR cut filter when transitioning from daytime to nighttime. The default setting will be suitable for most camera locations but can be adjusted if needed. The higher the number, the greater the delay.
- **IR-LED:** In this dropdown, you can configure the IR LED lighting method.
 - o Smart IR: Choose to allow the LED lighting to be managed by the system.
 - Manual: Choose to manually configure the brightness of the LED lights including individual control of low-beam and high-beam lights.
- Lens Flip & Angle Flip: Choose to reverse the image orientation vertically and/or horizontally.
- **Corridor Mode:** Choose to make better use of the camera's vertical angle for an optimized view of long, narrow scenes such as a narrow corridor.

CHANNEL – IMAGE CONTROL (CONTINUED)

- Angle Trad: Choose to rotate the image.
- Exposure Compensation: When the surrounding illumination and the subject vary greatly in brightness, you can enable exposure compensation for a better image.
 - WDR: Images produced by wide dynamic range (WDR) sensors can have proper exposure on both the darker and lighter parts of the image, giving more detail across a wider dynamic range between the shadows and highlights by brightening dark areas and darkening bright areas. If enabled, click and hold the slider left or right to change the WDR Level.
 - HLC: High Light Compensation (HLC) allows your camera to compensate for

Lens Flip	~	
Angle Flip	~	
Corridor Mode		
Angle Trad	180	~
Exposure Compensation	WDR	~
WDR Level	•	128
3D Noise Reduction	Auto	~
White Balance	Auto	~
Shutter	Auto	~
Time Exposure	1/30	~
De	fault	

brighter parts of your image, maintaining detail in brighter parts of the image that would otherwise be blown out. When you enable HLC, the camera will take very bright areas into consideration and adjust the exposure accordingly. With HLC, your camera will try to properly expose your entire scene while reducing the brightness of the highlights. If enabled, click and hold the slider left or right to change the HLC Level.

- BLC: Back Light Compensation (BLC) allows you to choose which areas of your scene should be properly exposed instead of letting the camera choose for you. By enabling BLC, the camera over-exposes the brighter parts of your image in order to properly expose the darker parts. If enabled, click and hold the slider left or right to change the BLC Level.
- o **Disable:** Disable exposure compensation.
- XXX Level: Move the slider to adjust the *Exposure Compensation* level for the type selected above if any.
- **3D Noise Reduction:** Click this dropdown to configure 3DNR to reduce image noise (grainy, fuzzy appearance) if desired. *Auto* is highly recommended.
- White Balance: Click this dropdown to adjust color compensation by establishing a basis for what is true white if desired. *Auto* is highly recommended.
- Shutter: Click this dropdown to adjust the shutter setting. Auto is highly recommended.
- **Time Exposure:** Click this dropdown to adjust the exposure speed if you have set the shutter to manual. *Auto* is highly recommended.

CHANNEL - IMAGE CONTROL (CONTINUED)

FULL COLOR CAMERA SETTINGS (IP Cameras with White LEDs only)

If a full color camera is connected to the NVR, an *Image Setting* option and *White Light* option will be displayed on the *Image Control* setting page. Some other options may vary depending on the connected camera.

Full color cameras include not only IR LEDs, but also white light LEDs and allow you to determine the operating mode of these LEDs.

Channel	CH4	~
Image Setting	Full Color Mode	~
White Light	Automatic mode	~
Sensitivity	0	~
Lens Flip		
Angle Flip		
Corridor Mode		
Angle Trad	180	~

• Image Setting

- **Day/Night Mode:** Choose to force the camera to work as a normal IR LED camera.
- Full Color Mode: Choose to allow camera to work as a full color camera enabling you to configure the brightness of the white LEDs.
 - **NOTE:** When using Full Color Mode, the white LEDs cannot be used as deterrence lights (see *When Using IP Cameras with Deterrence* beginning on pg. 103 for more information on deterrence).

• White Light:

- Automatic mode: Choose to allow the system to automatically control the brightness of the white LEDs based on the brightness of the images. The *Sensitivity* dropdown gives you some control of this as will be described later.
- Manual mode: Choose this option to manually control the LED brightness. Set a fixed brightness value in the *Light Distance* Slider. The higher the number, the brighter the LEDs and vice versa. The LEDs will be permanently turned off if the value is set to 0.

Channel	CH1	~
Image Setting	Full Color Mode	~
White Light	Manual	~
Sensitivity	1	~
Light Distance	•	50

CHANNEL - IMAGE CONTROL, FULL COLOR CAMERA SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

 Schedule: Choose this option to set the white LEDs to be turned on or off according to a schedule. If you choose this option, you will see a Schedule button appear below, replacing the Sensitivity dropdown. You will need to set the schedule with this button as described below.

Channel	CH3	~
Image Setting	Full Color Mode	~
White Light	Schedule	~
Schedule		

- **OFF:** Turn the white LEDs off.
- Sensitivity: Move the slider to adjust. The higher the number, the more sensitive the system will be in determining when to turn on the white LEDs and vice versa when the *White Light* is set to *Automatic mode*.
- Schedule: Press the Schedule button to open a popup to set the daily schedule if you have chosen the Schedule option under White Lights. In the popup, each square represents 30 minutes, and a blue square represents when the white LEDs should be turned on in full color mode, while a black square represents when they should be off. Click on a square to change its color or click and drag the mouse over a range to change a period of time.



CHANNEL (CONTINUED)

PAN/TILT/ZOOM (PTZ)

Click the *PTZ* tab on the *Setup* screen sidebar to configure the PTZ (Pan/Tilt/Zoom) settings for speed dome cameras (available only on select NVR models).

🞯 Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	Al Netwo	ork	Device Sys	stem										C
Channel		PTZ															
Live		C	hannel	Signal Typ	oe 🗸	Protocol		Baudrate		DataBit		StopBit		Parity		Address	
Image Control			CH2	Digital	~	Pelco-D	~	9600	~	8	~	1	~	None	~	2	
A DT7 .			СНЗ	Digital	~												
💿 PTZ 🤸			CH4	Digital	~	Pelco-D	~	9600	~	8	~	1	~	None	~	4	
Video Cover																	

- Channel: Shows the channel name
- **Signal Type:** If your PTZ camera is connected to the *RS-485* port, choose *Analog*, otherwise choose *Digital*.

The following items refer to Analog PTZ only.

- Protocol: Choose the communication protocol between the PTZ camera and the NVR.
- **Baudrate:** Set the communication speed to be used for the connection between the NVR and the PTZ camera. Ensure that it matches the compatibility of your PTZ camera.
- **DataBit / StopBit**: The information between the NVR and PTZ-capable camera is sent in individual packets. The *DataBit* indicates the number of bits sent, while the *StopBit* indicates the end of the packet and the beginning of the next (information) packet. The available parameters for *DataBit* are: 8, 7, 6, 5. the available parameters for the *StopBit* are 1 or 2.
- **Parity:** *Parity* is for error checking. Consult your PTZ camera documentation to configure this setting.
- Address: Set the command address for the PTZ system. Note that each PTZ camera needs a unique address to function properly.

CHANNEL – PAN/TILT/ZOOM (PTZ) (CONTINUED)

MFZ AND PTZ CONTROL

In *Live View*, click on a connected camera to pop up the *Camera Quick Toolbar*. Click the PTZ icon to enter *PTZ Control Panel*.



CONTROLLING YOUR MFZ CAMERA

(IP cameras with motorized focus and zoom only)

If an MFZ (Motorized Focus & Zoom) camera is connected you can zoom in or zoom out. In *Live View*, click on the desired MFZ camera to pop up the *Camera Quick Toolbar*. Click the PTZ icon 🖨 to enter *MFZ Control Panel*.

						8	MP M/T			
Channel	CH3			~						
Mode	PTZ			~						
								7		
Step 5				~						
ZOOM	-		÷		Fel					
FOCUS	-		+					No.		-
		Auto Focus			- IT			A.	60	T
		Restore								

- Step: Click this dropdown to set the number of steps of each movement of the MFZ lens.
- **Zoom:** Click the or + to zoom in and zoom out.
 - — : Single click to zoom out by the number of steps set above and auto focus. Click and hold to continuously zoom out until you release the mouse button.
 - → : Single click to zoom in by the number of steps set above and auto focus. Click and hold to continuously zoom in until you release the mouse button.
- Focus: Click the or + to fine tune the focus manually.
 - : Single click to focus out by the number of steps set above. Click and hold to continuously focus out until you release the mouse button.
 - → : Single click to focus in by the number of steps set above. Click and hold to continuously focus in until you release the mouse button.
- Auto Focus: Click to instruct the camera to auto focus on the object.
- Restore: Click to restore the camera to default status.

CHANNEL – PAN/TILT/ZOOM (PTZ), MFZ AND PTZ CONTROL (CONTINUED)

CONTROLLING YOUR PTZ CAMERA

In Live View, click on the desired PTZ camera to pop up the Camera Quick Toolbar. Click the PTZ icon 😔 to enter PTZ Control Panel. shown below.



- Mode: Click to set the control mode PTZ or Preset.
- Directional Buttons: Click and hold a directional button to move the camera in the direction selected. Click the middle button O to continually rotate the camera towards the left (click the any other directional button to stop). To change the rotational speed, stop the rotation and restart after changing the speed setting (below).



- **Zoom:** Click the or + to zoom in and zoom out.
 - ---- : Single click to zoom out by the number of steps set above and auto focus. Click and hold to continuously zoom out until you release the mouse button.
 - + : Single click to zoom in by the number of steps set above and auto focus. Click and hold to continuously zoom in until you release the mouse button.
- Focus: Click the or + to fine tune the focus manually.
 - ---- : Single click to focus out by the number of steps set above. Click and hold to continuously focus out until you release the mouse button.
 - focus in until you release the mouse button.

pan or tilt.

CHANNEL – PAN/TILT/ZOOM (PTZ), *MFZ AND PTZ CONTROL*, CONTROLLING YOUR PTZ CAMERA (CONTINUED)

PRESET POSITION

The NVR allows you to configure up to 255 preset positions for the camera to focus on.

- 1 In the PTZ Control Panel, select the Preset mode.
- 2 Move the speed control slider to adjust the speed at which the camera will pan or tilt.
- 3 Click and hold the directional buttons to move the camera in the direction selected.
- **4** Change the optical zoom and focus of the lens if needed.
- 5 When the position is fixed, in the time column beside the corresponding point enter the length of time (in seconds) that the camera should stay at this position before moving to the next position.
- 6 Click the icon in the Add column to create the preset point.
- Repeat steps 1 to 6 to add more preset positions. The saved preset positions will be displayed with blue background.
- 8 To confirm a preset, click the arrow → in the GO TO column to move the camera to the selected position.
- **9** To view the preset sequence you have created, click *Start Cruise*. The camera will move to each preset position in sequence. Click *Stop Cruise* to stop.
- (10) Give a name to each preset position if desired.
- 11 Delete a particular preset position by clicking trash can icon in the Clear column.



CHANNEL – PAN/TILT/ZOOM (PTZ), *MFZ AND PTZ CONTROL*, CONTROLLING YOUR PTZ CAMERA (CONTINUED)

(12) Click the visual icon O to see the thumbnail of each preset position at the bottom of the *Live View* screen. You can go to, delete, or add a preset position in the visual interface as well.



CHANNEL (CONTINUED)

VIDEO COVER

Click the *Video Cover* tab on the *Setup* screen sidebar to configure the function allowing you to obscure all or part of your image for privacy (up to 4 privacy masks per camera). Areas obscured by a mask won't be shown live or recorded.



- Channel: Select a camera to edit.
- Enable Privacy Zone: Check this box to enable this function.
- Area 1 to 4: Click the checkbox next to each mask, up to the number of privacy masks that you want to enable. Up to 4 can be enabled per camera. Depending on the number of privacy masks enabled, one or more masks will appear in the *Live View* window. Each mask will be numbered up to the number of masks that you have enabled.



- 1. To reposition a mask, click and hold inside the mask and drag to the desired location.
- 2. To resize a mask, click and hold the bottom right corner of the mask and drag the corner to the desired size. You can reposition and resize each mask to overlap each other.
- 3. When finished, click Apply to save. Areas obscured by a mask won't be shown live or recorded.
- 4. To remove a mask, uncheck the checkbox next to its number and click *Apply* to save.

CHANNEL (CONTINUED)

MOTION DETECTION

Click the *Motion* tab on the *Setup* screen sidebar to configure motion parameters. When motion has been detected by one or more cameras, your NVR can alert you to a potential threat at your camera location. It does so by sending an email alert with an attached image from the camera as a reference (if this option is enabled) and/or by sending a push notification via the mobile app.

Setup Channel F	Record Alarm Al Networ	k Storage System					
Ohannel	Motion						
Uive	Channel	Setup	Switch	Sensitivity		SMD by Recorder	
Image Control	CH1				~	Motion	~
PTZ	CH2				~	Motion	~
Video Cover	CH3		M		~	Motion	~
	CH5		У		~	Motion	~
Motion							
PIR							
🕆 ROI							

- Switch: Check to enable or uncheck to disable motion detection.
- **Sensitivity:** Choose the sensitivity level from this dropdown. The higher the number, the greater the sensitivity to detecting motion.
- **Deterrence:** Choose to use the white LED as a deterrent when the camera detects motion (for cameras that support this feature).

NOTES

- Deterrence is not recommended with Motion Detection.
- When using *Full Color Mode*, the white LEDs cannot be used as deterrence lights (see *Full Color Camera Settings* on pg. 62 and *When Using IP Cameras with Deterrence* beginning on pg. 103 for more information).
- SMD by Recorder: Click this dropdown to choose the type of detection target (not supported by some NVRs).
 - o Motion: Detects all motion events, including people, vehicles, animals, trees, etc.

If your camera or NVR supports *Smart Motion Detection* (SMD), you can choose from the advanced motion detection targets below.

- **Pedestrian:** Only alerts when pedestrian movement is detected.
- Vehicle: Only alerts when vehicle movement is detected.
- Vehicle & Pedestrian: Only alerts when pedestrian and/or vehicle movement is detected.

CHANNEL – MOTION DETECTION (CONTINUED)

To setup the motion detection area for a camera, click its 😳 icon to open the Setup page. The whole screen is marked for motion detection (red blocks) by default.

				1	Ż					EV	N124	606-	214
Select All		Clear All											
Channel	CH1		~										
Switch	Enable		\sim							_			
Sensitivity	3		\sim				2	5		2			
SMD by Recorder	Motion		~		/	-							
				4	3	1						1	

- 1. Click *Clear All* to delete the entire default detection area.
- 2. Click Select All to select the entire detection area.
- 3. To create a new detection area, click on the cell or square where you want to start and drag across to select the desired area.



- 4. Repeat to choose multiple areas.
- 5. Use the same process to deselect a previously selected area.
- 6. Movement outside of the motion detection areas will be ignored and will not trigger recordings or event notifications.
- 7. Adjust the sensitivity if required, then right-click to exit.
- 8. Click *Apply* to save changes.

CHANNEL – MOTION DETECTION (CONTINUED)

MOTION ALARM SETTINGS

Click the *Alarm* button to configure the options for alarm notifications and more.

Motion			,									
	Channel		Setup	Swite			Sensitiv	vity 🗸	т	arget Detection 🗸 🗸		
	CH1		۲			3		~	Mot			
	CH2				2	3		~	Mot			
	СНЗ		٢	l	2	3		~	Mot	ion 🗸		
	CH5		۲		2	3		~	Mot	otion 🗸		
											Alarm	Apply
						Motio	n					×
Channel	Buzzer		Alarm Out	Latch Time		Record 🗸	Po	st Recording		Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸	FTP Picture U
CH1	OFF	~	۲	10 s	~	ON	30 s		~	~	~	
CH2	OFF	~		10 s	~	ON 🔞	30 s		~		_	
СНЗ	OFF	~	۲	10 s	~	ON	30 s		~		≤	
CH4	OFF	~	۲	10 s	~	ON	30 s		~		~	
CH5	OFF	~	۲	10 s	~	ON	30 s		~			
CH17	OFF	~		10 s	~	ON	30 s		~			V
										Сору	Default	Save

• **Buzzer:** Click to enable the NVR's buzzer and select a duration to alert you when motion is detected.
CHANNEL – MOTION DETECTION, MOTION ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

• Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connections to external relay devices, the system can send an alert message to an external alarm. Click the 😟 icon in this column, to choose the external alarm devices from the screen shown below.

🛃 All 🦌			
🛃 Local->1	🔽 Local->2	🛃 Local->3	🗹 Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	🗹 CH2->1	🗹 CH6->1	🗹 CH7->1
🗹 CH8->1	💟 CH11->1		

- Local->x: For external alarm devices connected to the NVR
- CHx->1: For external alarm devices connected to IP cameras
- Latch Time: Click to configure the external alarm duration when triggered.
- Record: Click to instruct your NVR to trigger additional cameras to start recording when motion is detected. Click the dropdown arrow v to select or deselect all channels.
 - Click the icon to open the popup shown below and click the *Record Channel* checkbox in the upper left corner to enable recording.
 - \circ Click the checkbox beside the rows of channel numbers to select all channels.
 - OR click on the individual camera number that you want to trigger for recording.

~	Rec	ord	Ch	ann	el											
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

- **Post Recording:** Click to change the duration for your NVR to continue recording after an event has occurred.
- Show Message: Click to enable/disable the onscreen alarm icon ***** when motion detection is triggered.
- Send Email: Click to enable/disable sending an email alert when an alarm event is detected.

CHANNEL - MOTION DETECTION, MOTION ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	FTP Video Upload 🗸	Picture to Cloud 🗸	Video to Cloud	Full Screen 🗸	Voice Prompts
≤				≤			۲
_	2						۲
~	~						۲
≤	≤			≤			٢
≤	~			×			۲

Scroll left for more columns

- FTP Picture Upload: Click to enable/disable the copying of snapshots to your FTP server when motion detection is triggered.
- **FTP Video Upload:** Click to enable/disable the copying of videoclips to your FTP server when motion detection is triggered.
- **Picture to Cloud:** Click to enable/disable the copying of snapshots to Dropbox or Google Drive when the detection is triggered.
- Video to Cloud: Click to enable/disable the copying of videoclips to Dropbox or Google Drive when motion detection is triggered.
- Full Screen: Click to enable/disable full-screen view in *Live View* mode when motion detection is triggered.
- Voice Prompts: Click to select a customized voice alert when motion detection is triggered if your NVR is connected to a speaker. For details on adding a customized voice alert, see Voice Prompts on pg. 98.
- Default: Click Default to revert to default settings.
- **Copy:** Click the *Copy* button at the bottom of the screen to apply all settings to other connected cameras.
- Save: Click Save to save settings.

CHANNEL (CONTINUED)

ROI (REGION OF INTEREST)

Click the *ROI* tab on the *Setup* screen sidebar to configure the ROI (Region of Interest) parameters to allow the camera to focus on providing the highest quality images on a selected region only.

Setup	Channel Record Alarm	Al Network Storag	e System					
Ohannel	ROI							
Iive	Channel	Setup	StreamType ∨	Region ID 🗸	Enable Region 🗸	ROI Leve	el ✔ Non-RC	DIFps ✔
Image Control	CH1	(i)	Mainstream V	1 ~		lowest	✓ 29	~
PTZ	CH2	۲	Mainstream 🗸	1 ~		lowest	✔ 29	~
Video Cover	СНЗ	٢	Mainstream 💙	1 ~		lowest	Ƴ 29	~
Motion								
PIR	-							
🕈 ROI								
Setup	StreamType 🗸	Region ID	✓ Enable	Region 🗸	ROI Level	~	Non-ROI F	⁼ps 🗸
0	Mainstream 💙	1	~		lowest	~	29	~
0	Mainstream 💙	1	~		lowest	~	29	~
0	Mainstream 🗸	1	~		lowest	~	29	~

- Stream Type: Click to choose the Stream Type where you want to apply the ROI.
- **Region ID:** Click to choose the *Region ID* you want to use. For each *Region ID*, you can set up different sizes and locations for the ROI.
- Enable Region: Enable or disable the ROI function for this camera.
- **ROI Level:** Set the desired image quality for the ROI from low to high.
- Non-ROI Fps: Set the FPS (Frames per Second) for non-ROI regions.

CHANNEL – ROI (REGION OF INTEREST) (CONTINUED)

To set the *ROI Region*, click the ⁽²⁾ icon for the camera you wish to set up, opening the screen shown below.

				1 AR	EV-N2506-2W4V	NLQ
Channel	CH1	~				
StreamType	Mainstre	eam 🗸	1	- Toronto		
Region ID	1	~				
ROI Level	Lowest	~				
Non-ROI Fps(1~2	29) 29	~		/		
Enable Region			111	14		
Area	×				1	
	Apply					1
						1

- Channel: Click to select the *Channel* you would like to edit.
- Stream Type: Click to select the Stream Type that you would like to apply to the ROI.
- Region ID: Click to select a Region ID.
- **ROI Level:** Set the desired image quality for the *ROI* from low to high.
- Non-ROI Fps: Set the FPS (Frames per Second) for non-ROI regions.
- Enable Region: Enable or disable the selected ROI Region for this channel.
- Area: Check to configure the *Region Area*. The preview section on the right will display a red square with the corresponding *Region ID* designating the *Region Area*. To reposition the area, click and hold within the square to move it to the desired location. To resize the area, click the bottom right corner and drag to the desired size.
- Apply: When finished, click the *Apply* button to save changes and close the window.

RECORD

Recording configuration options are available in the *Record* and *Capture* tabs accessible from the *Setup* main screen. From here, you can access and change the recording frame rate and resolution as well as the recording schedule for each connected camera. You can also enable and set a schedule for your NVR to take a snapshot each time when an event occurs.



ENCODING SETTINGS

From the *Record* screen, click the on the *Encode* tab in the sidebar to configure the video recording and network transmission picture quality. Generally, *Mainstream* defines the video quality that is saved to the drive while *Substream* defines the video quality that is to be viewed via remote access, for example, web clients and CMS/VMS and *Mobile Stream* defines the video quality that is to be viewed via remote access on mobile devices.

Setup Channel Encode	Record Alarm Mainstream S		Device Syste stream Audio	m									C	05/0			×
Record	Channel	StreamType	Resolution		FPS		Video Encode T	ype 🗸	Bitrate Cor	ntrol 🗸	Video Qual	ity 🗸	Bitrate Mode		Bitrate		
Capture	CH1	Normal	1920 x 1080	~	30	~	H.265+	~	CBR	~			Predefined	~	6144	~	
	CH2	Normal	1280 x 720	~	25	~	H.265	~	VBR	~	Highest	~	User-defined	~	4096		
	CH3	Normal	2592 x 1944	~	20	~	H.264+	~	CBR	~			Predefined	~	4096	~	
	CH4	Normal	1080 x 1080	~	30	~	H.264	~	CBR	~			Predefined	~	4096	~	

RECORD – ENCODING SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

VIDEO ENCODING

The first three tabs allow you to configure the encoding parameters of the *Mainstream*, *Substream* and *Mobile Stream* accordingly.

Mainstream S	ubstream Mobiles	tream Audio									
Channel	StreamType	Resolution	~	FPS	~	Video Encode Type	~	Bitrate Control	*	Video Quality	~
CH1	Normal	1920 x 1080	~	30	~	H.265+	~	CBR	~		
CH2	Normal	1280 x 720	~	25	~	H.265	~	VBR	~	Highest	~
CH3	Normal	2592 x 1944	~	20	~	H.264+	~	CBR	~		
CH4	Normal	1080 x 1080	~	30	~	H.264	~	CBR	~		

Scroll right for more columns

- **FPS:** This parameter defines the number of frames per second the NVR will record at. By default, the recording frame rate is automatically selected by the NVR based on the camera's specifications.
- Video Encode Type: Choose from the codecs listed (will vary depending on what is supported by the connected camera). Among these, the H.265 codec compresses information more efficiently and provides the best video quality for a given bandwidth and H.265+ has a higher compression rate than H.265. The H.264 codec will impact the reliability of the connection between the camera and NVR due to its higher bandwidth requirements while H.264+ has a higher compression rate than H.264.
- **Bitrate Control:** Click to select the bit rate. For a simple scene, such as a gray wall, a constant bitrate (CBR) is suitable. For a more complex scene, such as a busy street, a variable bitrate (VBR) is more suitable.
- Video Quality: Available for VBR only, click to select the desired quality of recording that will be used to determine the variable bit rate.

RECORD – ENCODING SETTINGS, *VIDEO ENCODING (CONTINUED)*

Video Quality	~	Bitrate Mode	*	Bitrate	~	Audio	~	l Frame Interval 🗸	ETR
Highest	~	Predefined	~	4096	~	×		60	
Highest	~	Predefined	*	4096	~			60	
Highest	*	Predefined	~	4096	~			30	
Highest	*	User-defined	~	4096				30	
Lowest	~	User-defined	~	4096					
Highest	~	Predefined	~	4096	~			60	
Highest	~	Predefined	~	6144	~	\sim		60	
Highest	~	Predefined	~	4096	*			60	
			~		~				
Highest	~	Predefined	~	8192	~	N		60	

Scroll left for more columns

- **Bitrate Mode:** Click to choose between the *User-defined* mode to set the bit rate yourself or the *Predefined* mode to limit the NVR certain preset bit rates.
- **Bitrate:** Click to the select speed of data transfer (bit rate) that the NVR will use to record video. Recordings encoded at higher bit rates will be of better quality. For cameras monitoring medium to high traffic areas, increase the bit rate to add more detail to the camera's image. At the same time, note that this will increase the bandwidth required. It is recommended that you increase the bit rate in small doses until you are satisfied with the image quality.
- Audio: If your camera has a built-in microphone or external audio input device, you're able to record the audio streaming together with the video streaming. Click the checkbox to disable or enable. Make sure you have already enabled *Audio Streaming* to use this feature (see *Audio Encoding* on pg. 80).
- I Frame Interval: Click to configure the number of partial frames that occur between full frames (*I-Frames*) in the video stream. For example, in a scene where a door opens and a person walks through, only the movements of the door and the person are stored. The stationary background that occurs in the previous partial frames are not recorded. If you increase the *I-Frame Interval* value, the number of partial frames also increases. Higher values are only recommended on networks with high reliability, otherwise keep the default selection.

RECORD – ENCODING SETTINGS, VIDEO ENCODING (CONTINUED)

• ETR: If your camera supports *Event Trigger Resolution (ETR)*, click this check box to enable the function to allow video streaming rates to be set independently for normal recording and alarm triggered recording.



For example, you can decrease the frame rate and bit rate to reduce the recording file size during normal recording and increase the frame rate and bit rate for clearer images when an alarm event occurs.

NOTE: ETR is available for *Mainstream* only.

AUDIO ENCODING

The last tab is the *Audio* tab. If your camera has a built-in microphone or an external audio input device, click to open this tab to activate the audio stream, define the input/output volume, and select the audio encoding type.

Mainstream Su	bstream Mobiles	tream Audio					
		k					
Channel	Enable 🗸	Output Volume	~	Input Volume	~	Туре	~
CH1	~	5	~	5 `	~	G711A	~
CH2		5	~	5 .	~	G711U	~
CH4	\checkmark	5	~	5	*	G711U	~
CH6		5	~	5 .	~	G711A	~
CH7		5	*	5	-	G711A	*
CH8		5	~	5 .	~	G711A	~
CH11	\checkmark	5	<	5	>	G711A	~

- Enable: Click to turn Audio Streaming on or off.
- Output Volume: Click to set the audio output volume.
- Input Volume: Click to set the audio input volume.
- Type: Click to choose the desired audio encoding codec from the dropdown.

RECORD (CONTINUED)

RECORD

Below the *Encode* tab in the sidebar is the *Record* tab where you can configure the recording parameters for each channel.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Netwo	k Device System				O5/25/2022 19:52:40 X
Encode	Record Record Schedule					
Record	Channel	Record Switch 🗸	Stream Mode 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸 🗸	PreRecord 🗸	ANR 🗸	
O Capture	CH1	~	DualStream 🗸			
	CH2		DualStream 🗸			
	СНЗ	Z	DualStream 🗸			
			DualStream 🗸			
	CH5	_	DualStream 🗸			
	CH6		DualStream 🗸			
	CH7	✓	DualStream 🗸		~	
	CH8		DualStream 🗸			
	CH9	M	DualStream 🗸			
			DualStream 🗸			
	CH11		DualStream 🗸	×		
		S	DualStream 🗸			
	CH13	~	DualStream 🗸	~		
			DualStream 🗸			
	CH15	~	DualStream 🗸	~		
	CH16		DualStream 🗸			
	CH17	<u>~</u>	DualStream 🗸 🗸			
	CH18		DualStream 🗸			
	CH19		DualStream 🗸			
	CH20	2	DualStream 🗸			
	CH21	•	DualOirean St	N2		
					Сору	Default Apply

RECORD – RECORD (CONTINUED)

RECORDING CONFIGURATION

Record F	Record Schedule								
C	Channel	Record Switch	~	Stream Mode	~	PreRecord	*	ANR	~
	CH1	×		DualStream	~	M			
	CH2			DualStream	~	2			
	СНЗ	~		DualStream	~	M			
	CH4			DualStream	~	N			
	CH5	~		DualStream	~	~			
	CH6			DualStream	~	N			
	CH7	\checkmark		DualStream	~	~		S	
	CH8			DualStream	~				
	СН9			DualStream	~	~			

- Record Switch: Click to enable recording in this channel.
- Stream Mode: By default, the NVR records both *Mainstream* and *Substream* video (known as *DualStream*). *Mainstream* (high quality) video is used for playback when using your NVR directly and *Substream* (reduced quality) is used for remote playback on a mobile device. If you don't need remote playback, you can select *Mainstream* recording only to save storage space.
- **Prerecord:** Check to enable the NVR to record several seconds before an event occurs. It is recommended to leave this enabled.
- ANR: Check to enable ANR (Automatic Network Replenishment) so that, if there is a difficulty
 with the network connection between the NVR and camera, the camera would start continuous
 recording and store the video on the camera's SD card. Once the network is restored, the video
 recordings will be sent to NVR's storage. Enabling ANR is recommended if your camera
 supports this function.

RECORD – RECORD (CONTINUED)

RECORDING SCHEDULE

Click the *Recording Schedule* tab to define and schedule the video-recording mode for each channel. You can set up a daily and hourly schedule for normal (continuous) recording, motion recording, I/O alarm recording, & PIR recording (depending on what your camera supports).

By default, the NVR is set to constantly record 24-hours a day, 7 days a week but you can adjust the schedule to fit your needs and set a different schedule for each camera as desired. The schedule is color-coded to represent the event type.



1 Choose a Channel to configure.

- 2) Click your choice of one of the *Recording Mode* radio buttons.
 - **Normal:** The NVR will record constantly for the set period highlighted in green.
 - Motion: The NVR will only record if motion is detected during the time highlighted in yellow.
 - IO: The NVR (supporting models only) will only record if an external sensor is triggered during the time highlighted in red.
 - **PIR:** The NVR will only record if PIR detection occurs during the time highlighted in purple.
- 3. Click the color corresponding to the selected *Recording Mode* and drag the cursor to mark the desired time slots for this mode.
- 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 to set a schedule for other *Recording Modes* if desired.
- 5. The set recording schedule is valid only for the selected channel. If you want to use the same recording schedule for other channels, use the *Copy* function.
- 6. If a time slot is not colored (i.e., is black) there will be no recording during that time period.
- 7. Click *Apply* to save your settings.

RECORD (CONTINUED)

CAPTURE IMAGES

You can enable your NVR to take a snapshot each time an event occurs and set a schedule for this function. This can be very helpful in finding alarm events quickly and can also be used for timelapse photography.

CAPTURE CONFIGURATION

Click the Capture tab to configure.

Capture Capture	e Schedule					
Channel	Auto Capture 🗸	Normal I	nterval 🗸	Alarm Ir	nterval 🗸	
CH1		5 s	~	5 s	~	
CH2		5 s	~	5 s	~	
CH3		5 s	~	5 s	~	
CH4		5 s	~	5 s	~	
CH5		5 s	~	5 s	~	
CH6		5 s	~	5 s	~	

- Auto Capture: Check to enable the NVR to take a snapshot each time an event occurs.
- Normal Interval: Click to set the length of time between each snapshot during a *Normal* capture mode (set the schedule on the next tab, see *Capture Schedule*, below). For example, during a *Normal* capture schedule, a snapshot would be taken every 5 seconds using the default selection as shown above. Adjust this time setting according to your needs.
- Alarm Interval: If you have set one of the alarm-triggered capture modes (Motion, IO, or PIR, set the schedule on the next tab, see *Capture Schedule*, below), a snapshot is taken each time an alarm is detected, according to the interval displayed here. Adjust this time setting according to your needs.

RECORD – CAPTURE IMAGES (CONTINUED)

CAPTURE SCHEDULE

You must create a capture schedule so your NVR can take snapshots when an event has occurred or if you want to take time interval snapshots (every 5 seconds, for example).



1) Choose a Channel to configure.

2 Click your choice of one of the Capture Mode radio buttons.

- Normal: The NVR will take snapshots according to the Normal Interval setting chosen in the previous step (see Capture Configuration, above) for the set period highlighted in green.
- Motion: The NVR will only take snapshots when motion is detected during the time highlighted in yellow.
- IO: The NVR (supporting models only) will only take snapshots when an external sensor is triggered during the time highlighted in red.
- **PIR:** The NVR will only take snapshots when PIR detection occurs during the time highlighted in purple.
- 3. Click the color corresponding to the selected *Capture Mode* and drag the cursor to mark the desired time slots for this mode.
- 4. The set capture schedule is valid only for the selected channel. If you want to use the same capture schedule for other channels, use the *Copy* function.
- 5. If a time slot is not colored (i.e., is black) there will be no capture during that time period.
- 6. Click *Apply* to save your settings.

ALARM SETTINGS

In this section, you can configure all the actions around an alarm when an event occurs.

Channel Channel Live Image Control PTZ Video Cover Motion PIR ROI	Record Encode Record Capture	Alarm Motion PIR I/O Combination Alarm PTZ Linkage Exception Alarm Schedule Voice Prompts Deterrence Siren Disarming	AI Setup Recognition Alarm Statistics
Network General DDNS Email IP FILTER Voice Assistant Platform Access	Storage Disk Cloud FTP	System General Multi-User Maintenance IP Camera Maintain Information	Al Scenario Cross Counting Face Attendance Object Classification

MOTION ALARM

Setup Channel	Record Ala	arm Al Ne	twork S	torage Sy	stem				G		
Motion	Motion										
PIR	Channel	Buzzer		Alarm Out	Latch Time	Record 🗸	Post Recording	Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	
VO	CH1	OFF			10 s	ON	30 s	2	$\mathbf{\sim}$	V	
Combination Alarm	CH2	OFF			10 s	ON	30 s			×	
	СНЗ	OFF			10 s	ON	30 s	M	×	>	
PTZ Linkage	CH4	OFF			10 s	ON	30 s	M	×	>	
Exception	CH5	OFF			10 s	ON	30 s		×	M	
 Exception Alarm Schedule 	CH5	OFF			10 s	ON	30 s	M		V	
Voice Prompts											
Deterrence											
Siren											
Disarming											

- Buzzer: Click to enable the NVR's buzzer and select a duration to alert you when motion is detected.
- Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connections to external relay devices, the system can send an alert message to an external alarm. Click the ③ icon in this column, to choose the external alarm devices from the screen shown below.



- Local->x: For external alarm devices connected to the NVR.
- CHx->1: For external alarm devices connected to IP cameras.

ALARM SETTINGS – MOTION ALARM (CONTINUED)

Latch Time	~	Record 🗸	Post Recording	~	Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸
10 s	~	ON	30 s	~		×
10 s	~	ON	30 s	~	M	×
10 s	~	ON	30 s	~	\sim	$\mathbf{>}$

Scroll right for more columns

- Latch Time: Click to configure the external alarm duration when triggered.
- Record: Click to instruct your NVR to trigger additional cameras to start recording when motion is detected. Click the dropdown arrow v to select or deselect all channels.
 - Click the icon to open the popup shown below and click the *Record Channel* checkbox in the upper left corner to enable recording.
 - \circ Click the checkbox beside the rows of channel numbers to select all channels.
 - **OR** click on the individual camera number that you want to trigger for recording.



- **Post Recording:** Click to change the duration for your NVR to continue recording after an event has occurred.
- Show Message: Click to enable/disable the onscreen alarm icon ***** when motion detection is triggered.
- Send Email: Click enable/disable sending an email alert when an alarm event is detected.

ALARM SETTINGS – MOTION ALARM (CONTINUED)

Send Email 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	FTP Video Upload 🗸	Picture to Cloud 🗸	Video to Cloud	Full Screen 🗸	Voice Prompts
_			~			۲
						۲
~	~		Z			0

Scroll left for more columns

- **FTP Picture Upload:** Click to enable/disable the copying of snapshots to your FTP server when motion detection is triggered.
- **FTP Video Upload:** Click to enable/disable the copying of videoclips to your FTP server when motion detection is triggered.
- **Picture to Cloud:** Click to enable/disable the copying of snapshots to Dropbox or Google Drive when the detection is triggered.
- Video to Cloud: Click to enable/disable the copying of videoclips to Dropbox or Google Drive when motion detection is triggered.
- Full Screen: Click to enable/disable full-screen view in *Live View* mode when motion detection is triggered.
- Voice Prompts: Click to select a customized voice alert when motion detection is triggered if your NVR is connected to a speaker. For details on adding a customized voice alert, see Voice Prompts on pg. 98.



- Motion: Click to configure the Motion Detection (see Motion Detection on pg. 70)
- Default: Click Default to revert to default settings.
- **Copy:** Click the *Copy* button at the bottom of the screen to apply all settings to other connected cameras.
- Apply: Click *Apply* to save settings.

PIR ALARM (FUTURE)

This feature is not currently available but is planned for the future.

ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

I/O ALARM

(Supported NVR models only)

For models that support an alarm input, click the I/O tab in the sidebar to configure.

Setup Channel	Record Al	arm Al Networ	rk St	torage Syste	em							C 02/20/20	
Motion	I/O												
PIR	Alarm In	Alarm Type		Buzzer		Alarm Out	Latch Time	Channel	Post Record	ling 🗸	Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸	FTP Picture Upl
I/O	Local<-1	Normally-Open		Disable			10 s		30 s		S	~	
	Local<-2	Normally-Open		Disable			10 s		30 s		×	~	×
Combination Alarm	Local<-3	Normally-Open		Disable			10 s		30 s			×	$\mathbf{>}$
PTZ Linkage	Local<-4	Normally-Open		Disable			10 s		30 s		S	×	×
Exception	Local<-5	Normally-Open		Disable			10 s		30 s			×	×
	Local<-6	Normally-Open		Disable			10 s		30 s		M	×	×
Alarm Schedule	Local<-7	Normally-Open		Disable			10 s		30 s		M	×	×
Voice Prompts	Local<-8	Normally-Open		Disable			10 s		30 s		M	×	$\mathbf{\mathbf{N}}$
2-4	CH2<-1	OFF		Disable			10 s		30 s		M	×	×
Deterrence	CH3<-1	OFF		Disable		0	10 s	0	30 s		×	×	~
Disarming													

- Alarm In: Click to choose the alarm input channel.
 - Local->x: For external alarm input devices connected to the NVR.
 - CHx->1: For external alarm input devices connected to IP cameras.
- Alarm Type: Click to choose the alarm input type, Normally Open (N.O.) or Normally Closed (N.C.) or choose OFF to disable this sensor trigger function.
- **Buzzer:** Click to enable the NVR's buzzer and select a duration to alert you when motion is detected.

ALARM SETTINGS - I/O ALARM (CONTINUED)

Alarm Out	Latch Time	~	Channel	Post Reco	rding 🗸	Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸	FTP Picture Upload
٢	10 s	~	0	30 s	~	$\mathbf{\mathbf{x}}$	~	
0	10 s	~	0	30 s	~	×	×	>
0	10 s	~	0	30 s	~	S		
0	10 s	~	0	30 s	~	M		
0	10 s	~	0	30 s	~	$\mathbf{\mathbf{x}}$	>	V



• Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connections to external relay devices, the system can send an alert message to an external alarm. Click the ③ icon in this column, to choose the external alarm devices from the screen shown below.

🛃 All 🦌			
🛃 Local->1	🛃 Local->2	🛃 Local->3	🛃 Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	🗹 CH2->1	🗹 CH6->1	🗹 CH7->1
🔽 CH8->1	🔽 CH11->1		

- Local->x: For external alarm devices connected to the NVR.
- CHx->1: For external alarm devices connected to IP cameras.
- Latch Time: Click to configure the external alarm duration when triggered.
- Record: Click to instruct your NVR to trigger additional cameras to start recording when motion is detected. Click the dropdown arrow ✓ to select or deselect all channels.
 - Click the
 icon to open the popup shown below and click the Record Channel checkbox in the upper left corner to enable recording.
 - o Click the checkbox beside the rows of channel numbers to select all channels.
 - **OR** click on the individual camera number that you want to trigger for recording.

~	Rec	ord	Ch	ann	el											
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

- **Post Recording:** Click to change the duration for your NVR to continue recording after an event has occurred.
- Show Message: Click to enable/disable the onscreen alarm icon *detection* is triggered.

ALARM SETTINGS - I/O ALARM (CONTINUED)

Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	FTP Video Upload 🗸	Picture to Cloud 🗸	Video to Cloud	Full Screen 🗸	Voice Prompts
≤							۲
	2						0
2	~						0
≤	Z	Z		≤			0
≤	~						٢

Scroll right for more columns

- Send Email: Click enable/disable sending an email alert when an alarm event is detected.
- FTP Picture Upload: Click to enable/disable the copying of snapshots to your FTP server when motion detection is triggered.
- **FTP Video Upload:** Click to enable/disable the copying of videoclips to your FTP server when motion detection is triggered.
- **Picture to Cloud:** Click to enable/disable the copying of snapshots to Dropbox or Google Drive when the detection is triggered.
- Video to Cloud: Click to enable/disable the copying of videoclips to Dropbox or Google Drive when motion detection is triggered.
- Full Screen: Click to enable/disable full-screen view in *Live View* mode when motion detection is triggered.
- Voice Prompts: Click to select a customized voice alert when motion detection is triggered if your NVR is connected to a speaker. For details on adding a customized voice alert, see Voice Prompts on pg. 98.



- Default: Click Default to revert to default settings.
- **Copy:** Click the *Copy* button at the bottom of the screen to apply all settings to other connected cameras.
- Apply: Click Apply to save settings.

ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

COMBINATION ALARM

A *Combination Alarm* instructs the NVR to trigger an alert only when two alarms are triggered at the same time which can be helpful in minimizing false alarms.

Motion PIR	Channel										
	Channel										
		Enable Alar	m v	Combination Configure	Buzzer		Alarm Out	Latch Time	Record 🗸	Post Recording	Show Message 🗸
I/O	CH1	Disable			Disable			10 s	ON	30 s	>
Combination Alarm	CH2	Disable			Disable			10 s	ON	30 s	>
Combination Alarm	СНЗ	Disable			Disable			10 s	ON	30 s	>
PTZ Linkage	CH4	Disable			Disable			10 s	ON	30 s	×
Exception	CH5	Disable		0	Disable	~	0				

- Enable Alarm: Click to enable or disable the Combination Alarm.
- Click the configuration
 icon beside a channel to choose the alarm combination of 2 kinds of alarm types from the NVR and/or IP camera.

Combined Alarm Configuration											
No.	Alarm Type	Alarm Source									
1	Sound Detection	~	IP Camera 🗸]							
2	Motion	~	IP Camera 🗸								
Condit	tion Description:										
	tion Description: Detection & IP Camera										

NOTE: If the combined alarm is enabled in a channel, all of the individual alarm functions you had set in that channel will be disabled. The individual alarm functions will be restored if the combined alarm function is disabled.

ALARM SETTINGS – COMBINATION ALARM (CONTINUED)

Buzzer	~	Alarm Out	Latch Time	• •	Channel	Post Reco	ording 🗸	Show Message 🗸
Disable	~	۲	10 s	\sim	0	30 s	~	×
Disable	~	٢	10 s	\sim	0	30 s	~	×
Disable	~	0	10 s	\sim	0	30 s	~	>
Disable	~	٢	10 s	~	0	30 s	~	>
Disable	~	0	10 s	~	0	30 s	~	>

Scroll right for more columns

- **Buzzer:** Click to enable the NVR's buzzer and select a duration to alert you when motion is detected.
- Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connections to external relay devices, the system can send an alert message to an external alarm. Click the 😳 icon in this column, to choose the external alarm devices from the screen shown below.



- Local->x: For external alarm devices connected to the NVR.
- CHx->1: For external alarm devices connected to IP cameras.
- Latch Time: Click to configure the external alarm duration when triggered.
- **Record:** Click to instruct your NVR to trigger additional cameras to start recording when triggered. Click the dropdown arrow ✓ to select or deselect all channels.
 - Click the
 icon to open the popup shown below and click the Record Channel checkbox in the upper left corner to enable recording.
 - $\circ\,$ Click the checkbox beside the rows of channel numbers to select all channels.
 - **OR** click on the individual camera number that you want to trigger for recording.



• **Post Recording:** Click to change the duration for your NVR to continue recording after an event has occurred.

ALARM SETTINGS - COMBINATION ALARM (CONTINUED)

Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	FTP Video Upload 🗸	Picture to Cloud 🗸	Video to Cloud	Full Screen 🗸	Voice Prompts
≤				≤			٢
	2						۲
2	~						۲
≤	Z			✓			٩
≤	~						٢

Scroll right for more columns

- Show Message: Click to enable/disable the onscreen alarm icons when triggered.
- Send Email: Click enable/disable sending an email alert when an alarm event is detected.
- FTP Picture Upload: Click to enable/disable the copying of snapshots to your FTP server when triggered.
- **FTP Video Upload:** Click to enable/disable the copying of videoclips to your FTP server when triggered.
- **Picture to Cloud:** Click to enable/disable the copying of snapshots to Dropbox or Google Drive when triggered.
- Video to Cloud: Click to enable/disable the copying of videoclips to Dropbox or Google Drive when triggered.
- Full Screen: Click to enable/disable full-screen view in *Live View* mode when triggered.
- Voice Prompts: Click to select a customized voice alert when triggered if your NVR is connected to a speaker. For details on adding a customized voice alert, see Voice Prompts on pg. 98.
- **Default:** Click *Default* to revert to default settings.
- **Copy:** Click the *Copy* button at the bottom of the screen to apply all settings to other connected cameras.
- Apply: Click *Apply* to save settings.

ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

PTZ LINKAGE

If there are any PTZ cameras connected to your NVR, click the *PTZ Linkage* tab in the sidebar to configure the cameras' shift to focusing on a selected preset position when a motion event, I/O sensor alarm, and/or PIR alarm occurs.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al	Network Storage	System				O2/20/2023 23:55:52
Motion	PTZ Linkage						
PIR	Channel	Switch 🗸	Alarm	🖌 PTZ1 🗸	PTZ2 🗸 PTZ3	v PTZ4 v	
vo	CH1			OFF	(a) OFF (a)	OFF 🎯 OFF	
Combination Alarm	CH2			OFF	OFF	OFF 👩 OFF	
	СНЗ			OFF	OFF	OFF 🎯 OFF	
PTZ Linkage	CH4			OFF OFF	OFF	OFF 👩 OFF	
Exception	CH5		٢	OFF	OFF	OFF 💿 OFF	
Channel	Switch 🗸	Alarm	~	PTZ1 🗸	PTZ2	✓ PTZ3	✓ PTZ4
Channel CH1	Switch 🗸	Alarm	~	PTZ1 ✓	PTZ2	✓ PTZ3 ③ OFF	✓ PTZ4 ⓒ OFF
	Switch V		~				
CH1	Switch V	٢	~	6 OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
CH1 CH2	Switch V	0 0	~	OFFOFF	OFFOFF	OFFOFF	OFFOFF

- Switch: Click to enable PTZ linkage for the channel.
- Alarm: Click the 🙆 icon to choose the alarm sources between one or many options.
 - I/O: Among the alarm source options, if I/O is chosen, click the ⁽ⁱ⁾ icon next to that choice to configure the PTZ linkage function for the channel when an I/O alarm occurs.
- **PTZx:** Set up to 4 positions for the PTZ linkage for each channel. Click the ⁽²⁾ icon under PTZ1~PTZ4, select the channel of the connected PTZ camera, and choose a preset point.



ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

EXCEPTION ALARM

Click the *Exception Alarm* tab in the sidebar to configure the abnormal events that the NVR should alert you of.

		-											
Motion		Exception											
PIR		Event Type	Switch 🗸	Buzzer	~	Alarm Out	Latch Time	• ~	Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸 🕚	/oice Prompts		
		No Space on Disk	 Image: Image: Ima	OFF			10 s		$\mathbf{\sim}$	M			
		Disk Error	>	OFF			10 s		X	×			
Combination Alarm		Video Loss	×	OFF			10 s		×	$\mathbf{\mathbf{v}}$			
PTZ Linkage													
Alarm Schedule	/ /												
Voice Prompts													
Deterrence	Ev	ent Type	Switch 🗸	Buzz	er	✓ AI	arm Out	Latch	Time 🗸	Show Message	v Sen	d Email 🗸	Voice Promp
	No Sp	ace on Disk	×	OFF		~		10 s	~	\sim		×	
Siren		rror	>	OFF		~	0	10 s	~	>		>	
Siren Disarming	Disk E												

- Event Type: There are three event types that your NVR will detect as an exception.
 - o No Space on Disk: When the hard drive has no space left.
 - o Disk Error: When there is a hard drive error.
 - Video Loss: When one or more channels has lost connection.
- **Buzzer:** Click to enable the NVR buzzer and set an alert duration when an exception is detected.
- Alarm Out: If your NVR or IP camera supports connections to external relay devices, the system can send an alert message to an external alarm. Click the 😟 icon in this column, to choose the external alarm devices from the screen shown below.



- Local->x: For external alarm devices connected to the NVR.
- CHx->1: For external alarm devices connected to IP cameras.
- Latch Time: Click to configure the external alarm duration when an exception is detected.
- Show Message: Click to enable/disable an onscreen when an exception is detected.
- Send Email: Click enable/disable sending an email alert when an exception is detected.
- Voice Prompts: Click to select a custom voice alert when an exception is detected if the NVR is connected to a speaker. For more on custom voice alerts, *see Voice Prompts* on pg. 98.

ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

ALARM SCHEDULE

Alarms can be individually scheduled for *Alarm Out*, *Push Notification*, *FTP Upload*, *Cloud Upload*, *Buzzer*, and *Voice Prompts* 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Click the *Alarm Schedule* tab in the sidebar to configure.



- 1. Select the Channel to configure.
- 2. Click on the *Notification* radio button you want to schedule.
- 3. Click a time slot and drag the cursor to mark a time period. The green blocks show that the selected notification alarm is active for this period.
- 4. The schedule is valid only for the selected channel. If you want to use the same schedule for other channels, use the *Copy* button.
- 5. Click Save to save your settings.

ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

VOICE PROMPTS

If your NVR or IP camera supports the voice prompts and has a built-in or external speaker, you can set a customized voice alert when an alarm event occurs.

£	Setup Channel	Record Alarr	n Al Network Storage System		
¢	Motion	File Managem	Loop Management		
۲	PIR	Channel	✓Local 1 IP Camera 2 3 ()		
¢	I/O	Voice Prompts	None	~	
۲	Combination Alarm	Mode	Import Files	~	
٢	PTZ Linkage			Import	
¢	Exception				
\oplus	Alarm Schedule				
۲	Voice Prompts				
\Leftrightarrow	Deterrence				

FILE MANAGEMENT

From the *Voice Prompt* tab in the sidebar, click on the *File Management* tab near the top of the window to create and delete voice files.

CREATING VOICE FILES

The NVR provides three different ways for creating and deleting voice files.

Import Files – Supports importing MP3, WMA, and WAV files from a USB drive and/or website

Channel ✓ Local IP Camera 2 Voice Prompts None Mode Import Files	File Managem	nent Loop Management		
	Channel			
Mode Import Files 🗸	Voice Prompts	None	~	Î
	Mode	Import Files	~	
Import			Import	

- Click the dropdown next to *Model* and choose *Import Files*.
- Click the *Import* button and choose the audio file. You can only import one file at a time from a USB drive but can import multiple files at one time from a website.

ALARM SETTINGS – VOICE PROMPTS, FILE MANAGEMENT, CREATING VOICE FILES (CONTINUED)

 Local Conversion – supports converting plain text to an audio file using a local text-to-speech algorithm (English only)

File Manager	nent Loop Management		
Channel	🔽 Local 🚺 🔽 IP Camera 6 7 8 ४		
Voice Prompts	None	~	ė
Model	Local Conversion	~	
Language	ENGLISH	~	ľ
Name	private zone		
Plain Text	Warning; this is a private zone, do not enter		
		Import	

- Click the dropdown next to *Model* and choose *Local Conversion*.
- $\,\circ\,$ Enter the name of the file in the Name box.
- Enter the text that you wish to convert to speech in the *Plain Text* box.
- Click the *Import* button. The text will be converted and saved to the NVR file storage.

ALARM SETTINGS – VOICE PROMPTS, FILE MANAGEMENT, CREATING VOICE FILES (CONTINUED)

 Internet Server Conversion – supports converting plain text to an audio file using an internet service that supports English, Spanish, and French.

File Managen	nent Loop Management	
Channel	✓ Local 1 IP Camera 6 7 8 ⊲∿	
Voice Prompts	None 🗸	đ
Model	Internet Server Conversion 🗸	
Language	ENGLISH V	
Name	private zone	
Plain Text	Private zone, do not enter	
	Import	

- Click the dropdown next to *Model* and choose *Internet Server Conversion*.
- Choose a different language if desired (default, English).
- o Enter the name of the file in the Name box.
- Enter the text that you wish to convert to speech in the *Plain Text* box.
- Click the *Import* button. The text will be converted and saved to the NVR file storage.
- **NOTE:** To work with languages other than English, we recommend that you log in via a web browser.

ALARM SETTINGS - VOICE PROMPTS, FILE MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

Reviewing Voice Files

After creating your voice files, you can listen to them through your NVR and/or IP camera's speaker to ensure that they are correct and of good quality.

File Mana	gement Loop Management		
Channel	2 ✓ Local 1 2 ✓ IP Camera 6 7 8 3		
Voice Promp	1	~	
Model	Import Files	~	
		Import	

- 1) Select a voice file to review from the *Voice Prompts* dropdown.
- 2 Choose the audio playback device. *Local* indicates the NVR audio output device. *IP Camera* indicates the speaker or audio output device in the IP camera.
- 3 Click the Play < icon.

DELETING VOICE FILES

To delete a voice file, follow the procedure below.

File Manage	ment Loop Management	
Voice Prompts	✓ IP Camera 6 7 8 ↑ private zone	2 ~ f
Model	Import Files	~
		Import

- **1** Select a voice file to delete from the *Voice Prompts* dropdown.
- Click the delete icon is to delete the file.

ALARM SETTINGS – VOICE PROMPTS (CONTINUED)

LOOP MANAGEMENT

The NVR can be set to play a continuous loop of voice files at specified periods of time. To configure, click on the *Loop Management* tab.

File Management	Loop Management				
1	V Local 1				
	2			3	4
Voice Prompts	private zone		12:00:00	~ 12:59:59	()
6	Alarm-Siren		• 14:00:00	~ 14:59:59	d»
¢	private zone	3	17:00:00	~ 17:59:59	d»
5	Ð				

- 1) Select the device you wish to play the voice file on.
- 2 Choose a voice file.
- **3** Set the time period.
- 4 Click play icon < to listen to the file.
- 5 Click add icon 🕀 to add another sound file to the loop playlist, up to a maximum of 12 sound files.
- **6**) To delete a sound file, click the delete icon \bigcirc .
- 7. Click *Apply* to save your settings.

NOTE: The time period of one sound file cannot overlap with that of any other sound file.

ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

WHEN USING IP CAMERAS WITH DETERRENCE

Click on the *Deterrence* left tab on the *Setup* screen to configure the action of the white LEDs and speaker of deterrence cameras when an alarm event is detected.

Record Alarm Al	Network Stora	ge System				() 02/20/2023 23:32:34	×
Deterrence							
		Sensitivity 🗸			Duration		
CH1			M				
CH2							
CH3							
CH4							
CH5							
	Channel CH1 CH2 CH3 CH4	Deterrence Channel Setup CH1 Image: CH2 CH2 Image: CH3 CH3 Image: CH4	Deterrence Channel Setup Sensitivity CH1 ⓒ CH2 ⓒ CH3 ⓒ CH4 ⓒ	Channel Setup Sensitivity Light CH1 Image: CH2 Image: CH3 Image: CH3 CH3 Image: CH3 Image: CH4	Channel Setup Sensitivity Light Schedule CH1 Image: CH2 Image: CH3 Image: CH3 Image: CH3 Image: CH3 CH4 Image: CH3 Image: CH3 Image: CH3 Image: CH3 Image: CH3	Channel Setup Sensitivity Light Schedule Duration CH1 Image: Imag	Deterrence Setup Sensitivity v Light v Schedule Duration Channel Setup Sensitivity v Light v Schedule Duration CH1 Image: Channel v Image: Channel v<

- **Setup:** Click the camera's 😳 icon to enter the configuration page.
- Light: Click the drop-down menu to enable the camera's white LEDs (if available).
- **Duration:** Click to adjust the length of time the white light will remain lit when an alarm is detected.
- Color Image: Click to enable color for nighttime images. Otherwise, nighttime images will remain black & white.
- Deterrence Mode: Click the drop-

Channel	CH1	~
Light	Enable	\sim
Duration	10	
Color Image	Enable	~
Deterrence Mode	Light Warning	$^{\prime}$

down menu to select either *Light Warning* (a continuous light) or *Strobe Light*. When *Strobe Light* is chosen, you can select a *Strobe Frequency* between *Low*, *Medium*, or *High*.

NOTE: When using *Full Color Mode*, the white LEDs cannot be used as deterrence lights (see *Full Color Camera Settings* on pg. 62).

• Schedule: Click the 😳 icon to configure the deterrence schedule:

ALARM SETTINGS – WHEN USING IP CAMERAS WITH DETERRENCE (CONTINUED)

When the camera is connected to the NVR through the client port, you should see a schedule interface similar to the following.



In the default setting, the LEDs will not trigger between 4:30 p.m. and 6:30 a.m. Adjust as desired.

Each square represents 30 minutes, and a blue square represents when the white LEDs should be active for deterrence while a black square represents when deterrence should be inactive. Click on a particular square to change its color or click and drag the mouse over a range to change a period of time.

Click Save to save any changes. Right-click to exit.

ALARM SETTINGS – WHEN USING IP CAMERAS WITH DETERRENCE (CONTINUED)

When the camera is connected to the NVR web port, you should see a schedule interface similar to the following.



All supported alarm types are listed above and a schedule for each can be configured individually.

Click the checkbox of the alarm type you want to configure and set the schedule in the same way as described on the previous page.

Click Save to save any changes. Right-click to exit.

ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

SIREN

To configure the action of deterrence cameras' built-in speaker when an alarm event is detected, click on the *Siren* tab of the sidebar.

Ę	🔊 Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	System						
	Motion	Siren												
	PIR		Channe	el		CH6		~						
	I/O		Enable			0								
	Combination Alarm	Siren T	уре		Alarm1	~								
	PTZ Linkage	Siren L	evel			9								
	Exception		Siren Duration(s)			10)							
	Alarm Schedule		Schedu	le		Schedule								
	Voice Prompts													
¢	Deterrence													
\$	Siren													
	Disarming													

- **Channel:** Click to select the channel you want to configure.
- Enable: Click to enable the siren function.
- Siren Type: Click to select the type of siren.
- Siren Level: Adjust the volume using the slider.
- Siren Duration: Select the duration in seconds that you want the siren to be activated.

ALARM SETTINGS - SIREN (CONTINUED)

• Schedule: Click to configure the siren schedule.



- Select one of the radio buttons for the Alarm Function (see Al beginning on pg. 109 for information about each choice).
- Click on a time block and drag to select a time period. The blue colored blocks represent time periods with the siren should be active.
- XXX Siren Switch: Click to enable the selected *Alarm Function Switch* according to the schedule selected or disable the scheduling to allow it to be active at all times.
- Save: Click Save to save your settings.

ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

DISARMING

From the *Disarm* tab on the sidebar, you can configure parameters for disarming alarms. This will override all other schedules and provides a quick way of blocking out certain *alarm-free* times for entire channels.

٤	Setup Chi	annel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	Syst	tem								
	Motion		Disarm	ing													
	PIR		Disarmine	g			-										
	I/O		Disarm A	Jarm Linka	ige Ac	tion 🔽 All											
	Combination Alarm					🛃 Buz											
	PTZ Linkage					🖌 Alaı V Sho	m Out w Message										
	Exception						d Email										
	Alarm Schedule						Screen ce Prompts										
	Voice Prompts		Channel			🔽 ip c	Camera 1	2 3	4 5	6 7	89	10 11	12 13	14 15	16		
	Deterrence		Schedule			Se	tup										
\Leftrightarrow	Siren																
۲	Disarming																

- **Disarming:** Click to enable or disable.
- Disarm Alarm Linkage Actions: Check any alarm functions you wish to disarm.
- Channel: Select the Channel(s) you wish to disarm.
- **Schedule:** Click *Setup* to configure your disarm schedule.
AI

Artificial Intelligence (AI) is an advanced function that enables the system to take specific customized actions from specialized alarm events that are based on face detection, pedestrian detection, and vehicle detection technology in correspondence with AI powered IP cameras. If your NVR supports AI functions, you will see the *AI* menu on the Setup screen.



AI SETUP

Click the *AI* menu and then the *Setup* tab in the sidebar to activate the AI functions and configure them according to your requirements. Choose the desired function from its respective tab below the menu bar.

Setup Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Networ	k St	orage	Sys	stem							
Setup	FD	PD & VD	PID	LCD	CC	HM	CD	QD	LPD	RSD	SOD	Sound Detection	Video Tampering	Schedu	le
Recognition			0												
			Chan	inel					Set	up			Switch	~	
Alarm			CH						6						2
Statistics			СН	2					6						2
			CH						6						2
			СН	6					6)					2

NOTE: Some AI detection functions, including *Face Detection*, *Pedestrian and Vehicle Detection*, *Perimeter Intrusion Detection*, *Line Crossing Detection*, *Cross Counting*, *Crowd Density Detection*, *Queue Length Detection*, and *License Plate Detection*, may be mutually exclusive due to certain performance limitations. If the *Switch* checkbox is grayed out and unable to be checked, this denotes that another conflicting AI function has already been enabled for this camera.

AI – AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

FD (FACE DETECTION)

Face Detection is a great way to improve how you monitor various areas. When human faces are detected, the NVR will activate recording and send an alert. This makes it ideal for restricted places where people shouldn't be at certain times.

FI)	PD & VD	PID	LCD	CC	HM	CD	QD	LPD	RSD	SOD	Sour	nd Detection	Video Tampe	ering S	chedu	lle
			Chan	nel					Set	up				Switch		~	
			CH	1					6	}							
			CH	2					6	}							
			CH	3					6	}							
			CH	6					6	}							

- Switch: Click to enable or disable Face Detection for this channel.
- Setup: Click the 😳 icon to configure Face Detection for this channel.

Channel	CH2	~
Snap Mode	Realtime Mode	~
Apply Mode	Customize	~
Roll Range	30	(0-180)
Pitch Range	30	(0-180)
Yaw Range	45	(0-180)
Picture Quality	100	(0-100)
Frontal View	Default Multi Angle	e Default
Min Pixel	64	(32-1080)
Max Pixel	640	(320-1080)
Face Enhance	Enable 🗸	
Face Attribute	Enable 🗸	
Detection Mode	Static Mode	~
Rule Kind	Rect	~
Detection Range	Full Screen	~
Dynamic Marking	Enable	~
	Save	¥

AI – AI SETUP, FD (FACE DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

- **Channel:** Click to select the channel that you want to configure.
- Snap Mode: Click to select how snapshots containing a recognized face to capture. This can affect the number of facial recognition notifications you will receive.
 - Realtime Mode: Select to instruct the camera to track and capture the face of anyone entering and leaving the detection area (setup instructions below). You'll get two notifications in

Channel	CH2	~
Snap Mode	Realtime Mode	~
Apply Mode	Customize	~
Roll Range	30	(0-180)
Pitch Range	30	(0-180)
Yaw Range	45	(0-180)
Picture Quality	100	(0-100)
Frontal View	v Default Multi Ang	le Default

the *Alarm Notification Panel* – when the face is first detected and again as the face leaves the detection area. This is useful if you want to continuously monitor a person's presence in an area and get alerts in real time (recommended).

- o Optimal Mode: Select to instruct the camera to capture a single, best snapshot of the face.
- Interval Mode: Select to specify the number of snapshots to take and the time interval between snapshots.
 - Snap Num: Enter the number of snapshots to take.
 - Snap Frequency: Enter the time interval between snapshots.
- Apply Mode: Click to choose the optimization mode for the camera's facial recognition.
 - **Frontal View:** Choose to optimize the facial recognition engine to scan for faces approaching the camera straight-on (recommended).
 - Multi Angle: Choose to optimize the facial recognition engine to scan for faces approaching the camera from various angles.
 - Customize: Choose to optimize the facial recognition engine to scan for faces approaching the camera from customized angles.
 - Roll Range: Enter the range of face rotation.
 - Pitch Range: Enter the range of face pitch (vertical adjustment).
 - Yaw Range: Enter the range of face yaw (horizontal adjustment).
 - Picture Quality: Enter a number for the relative picture quality (100 = best quality).
 - Frontal View Default: Click to load default values for the *Frontal View* (Roll Range: 30, Pitch Range: 30, Yaw Range: 45, Picture Quality: 100).
 - Multi Angle Default: Click to load default values for the *Multi Angle View* (Roll Range: 180, Pitch Range: 180, Yaw Range: 180, Picture Quality: 100).

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

AI – AI SETUP, FD (FACE DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

- Min Pixel: Set the minimum face size (in pixels) that the camera will attempt to recognize. The smaller the number of pixels, the more faces the camera will try to recognize and at a farther distance. If you find that the camera is recognizing too many unwanted distant faces, try increasing the minimum pixel value to train the camera to look for larger faces that are typically at a closer distance.
- Max Pixel: The maximum face size (in pixels) that the camera will attempt to recognize. If you want the camera to detect faces in closer proximity, try increasing the maximum pixel value, otherwise leave the value at the default.

Frontal View	Default	Multi Angle	Default			
Min Pixel	64		(32-10	(32-1080)		
Max Pixel	640		(320-1	(320-1080)		
Face Enhance	Enable	~				
Face Attribute	Enable	~				
Detection Mode	Static M	lode		~		
Rule Kind	Rect			~		
Detection Range	Full Scr	een		~		
Dynamic Marking	Enable			~		
	-		k			
	Sa	ve				

- Face Enhance: Enable to make it easier to recognize moving faces. However, note that this may lower overall picture quality.
- Face Attribute: Enable to detect gender, age, masks, glasses, and facial expressions.
- Detection Mode: Click the dropdown to choose between *Static Mode*, to analyze all faces in the camera's field of view or *Motion Mode*, to analyze only moving faces.

AI – AI SETUP, FD (FACE DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

- Rule Kind: Click the dropdown to choose between *Rect* (rectangular) and *Line* (linear) rule modes.
 - **Rect:** Choose to enable face detection for an entire area (recommended).
 - Full Screen: Choose to set the entire screen as the face detection area.

Detection Mode	Static Mode	~
Rule Kind	Rect	~
Detection Range	Full Screen	~
Dynamic Marking	Enable	~
		k
	Save	

• Customize: Choose to set a

certain rectangular area of the screen as the face detection area. If chosen, a new screen will pop up to allow you to adjust the size and location of that area. Click inside the rectangle to drag it to a new location. Click the bottom right corner and drag to resize the rectangle.

Rule Kind	Rect		~
Detection Range	Customize	k	~



AI – AI SETUP, FD (FACE DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

- Line: Choose to enable face detection only for faces crossing a line in a particular direction.
 If chosen, a new screen will pop up to allow you to adjust the dividing line—its length,
 location, and angle.
 - A->B: Click to only detect faces crossing the line in the direction from side A to B.
 - B->A: Click to only detect faces crossing the line in the direction from side B to A.

Rule Kind	Line ト	~
Rule Type	B->A	~



• **Dynamic Marking:** Click to disable or reenable the green tracking frame surrounding a detected face during *Live View* and playback.

Detection Range	Full Screen	~
Dynamic Marking	Enable	~
	Save	k
	Save	

AI – AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

PD & VD (PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICLE DETECTION)

Click the PD&VD (Pedestrian and Vehicle Detection) tab to configure the NVR's recording and alerts when pedestrians and/or vehicles are detected.

FD	PD & VD	PID	LCD	CC	ΗM	CD	QD	LPD	RSD	SOD	Sou	ind Detectic	on Video	Tampering	Sched	ule
	k															
		Chan	nel					Set	up				Switch	ì	~	
		CH	1					6	}				~	1		
		CH2	2					6	}							
		CH	3					6	}							
		CH	5					6	}							

• Switch: Click to enable or disable *Pedestrian and Vehicle Detection* for this channel. Setup: Click the (2) icon to configure *Pedestrian and Vehicle Detection* for this channel.



- Channel: Click to select the channel that you want to configure.
- Snap Mode: Click to select how snapshots containing a recognized object are captured. This can affect the number of notifications you will receive.

Channel	CH1	~
Snap Mode	Realtime Mode	~

• **Default:** Select to instruct the camera to capture a single, best snapshot of the object.

AI – AI SETUP, PD & VD (PEDESTRIAN AND VEHICLE DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

- Realtime Mode: Select to instruct the camera to track and capture objects entering and leaving the detection area (setup instructions below). You'll receive two notifications in the *Alarm Notification Panel* one when the object is first detected and again as the object leaves the detection area. This is useful if you want to continuously monitor an object in an area and get alerts in real time (recommended).
- Interval Mode: Select to specify the number of snapshots to take and the time interval between snapshots.

Snap Mode	Realtime Mode	~		
Min Pixel	64	(64-1080)		
Max Pixel	320	(320-1080)		
Sensitivity	60	(1-100)		
Detection Type	🔽 Pedestrian	🛃 Motor Vehic		
	Non-motoriz	ed Vehicle		
Detection Mode	Motion Mode	~		
Detection Range	Customize	~		
Dynamic Marking	Enable	~		
	Save			

- **Snap Num:** Enter the number of snapshots to take.
- Snap Frequency: Enter the time interval between snapshots.
- **Min Pixel:** Set the minimum object size (in pixels) that the camera will attempt to recognize. The smaller the number of pixels, the more objects the camera will try to recognize and at a farther distance. If you find that the camera is recognizing too many unwanted distant objects, try increasing the minimum pixel value to train the camera to look for larger objects that are typically at a closer distance.
- Max Pixel: The maximum object size (in pixels) that the camera will attempt to recognize. If you want the camera to detect objects in closer proximity, try increasing the maximum pixel value, otherwise leave the value at the default.
- **Sensitivity:** Click to adjust the sensitivity level of the detection area. The higher the number, the more sensitive it will be when detecting objects.
- Detection Type: Click to choose the type of objects to target for detection.
- Detection Mode: Click the dropdown to choose between *Static Mode*, to analyze all objects in the camera's field of view, or *Motion Mode*, to analyze only moving objects.
- Detection Range: Click to choose between Full Screen or Customize detection range.
 - Full Screen: Choose to make the entire screen the detection range.
 - **Customize:** Choose to set a rectangular area of the screen as the detection range area. Click inside the rectangle to drag to a new location. Click a corner and drag to resize.
- **Dynamic Marking:** Click to disable or reenable the green tracking frame surrounding a detected object during *Live View* and playback.

AI – AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

PID (PERIMETER INTRUSION DETECTION)

Perimeter Intrusion Detection detects people, vehicles, or other objects that enter or loiter in a predefined region. Click to activate and configure this function and the actions that should be taken.

D PD &	/D	PID	LCD	CC	ΗМ	CD	QD	LPD	RSD	SOD	Sound Detection	Video Tampering	Scheo	lule		
		Chann	el					Set	up			Switch	~		Sensitivity	~
		CH1						6						2		~
		CH2						6						2		~
		CH3						6						2		~
		CH6						6						2		~

- Switch: Click to enable or disable Perimeter Intrusion Detection for this channel.
- **Sensitivity:** Click to adjust the sensitivity level of the perimeter intrusion region. The higher the number, the more sensitive it will be when detecting objects.
- Setup: Click the 😳 icon to configure *Perimeter Intrusion Detection* for this channel.



- Channel: Click to select the channel that you want to configure.
- **Detection Type:** Click to choose the type of object to target for detection.
- Rule Number: Click to choose a rule to configure or change.
- **Rule Switch:** Click to enable or disable detection for this rule.

Channel	CH2 ~
Detection Type	Pedestrian Motor Vehic Non-motorized Vehicle
Rule Number	1 ~
Rule Switch	

AI – AI SETUP, PID (PERIMETER INTRUSION DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

- **Rule Type:** Click the dropdown to choose one of the following *Rule Types*.
 - A->B: Choose to instruct the camera only to detect motion from A crossing to B.
 - B->A: Choose to instruct the camera only to detect motion from B crossing to A.

Rule Switch		
Rule Type	A->B	~
Dynamic Marking	Enable	~

• A<->B: Choose to instruct the camera to detect motion crossing in either direction.



Click 4 points on the camera image to draw a virtual region. However, note that the shape must be a convex polygon. You cannot save a concave polygon.

To adjust the size of the region, click the red box in the region. The borders will change to red. Click and drag to move the entire region or click and drag any corner to resize the region.

- **Dynamic Marking:** Click to disable or reenable the green tracking frame surrounding a detected object during *Live View* and playback.
- **Remove:** To remove one of the regions from the camera image, click a red box connected to the region and click the *Remove* button.



- **Remove All:** Click *Remove All* to delete all regions.
- Save: Click Save to save your settings.

NOTES

- The perimeter should not be too close to the edges/corners of the camera image. Doing so may result in failure to detect the target as it enters from outside the image.
- The shape of the regions should not be too narrow/small. Doing so may result in failure to detect the target as it exits across the perimeter.

AI – AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

LCD (LINE CROSSING DETECTION)

Line Crossing Detection detects people, vehicles, or other objects that cross a predefined virtual line. Click to activate and configure this function and the actions that should be taken.

Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Networ	k S	itorage	Sys	stem								C 02	2/21/2023
Setup		FD	PD & VD	PID	LCD	сс	НМ	CD	QD	LPD	RSD	SOD	Sound Detection	Video Tampering	Schedu	le		
Recognition				Char	nel					Set	up			Switch	~	Sen	sitivity	~
Alarm				СН						6								~
Statistics				CH	2					6								\sim
				CH														~
				CH	6					6								~

- Switch: Click to enable or disable Line Crossing Detection for this channel.
- **Sensitivity:** Click to adjust the sensitivity level. The higher the number, the more sensitive it will be when detecting objects crossing the line.
- Setup: Click the 😳 icon to configure *Line Crossing Detection* for this channel.



- Channel: Click to select the channel that you want to configure.
- **Detection Type:** Click to choose the type(s) of object to target for detection.
- **Rule Number:** Click to choose a rule to configure or change.
- Rule Switch: Click to enable or disable detection for this rule.

Channel	CH2 ~
Detection Type	Pedestrian Motor Vehic Non-motorized Vehicle
Rule Number	1 ~
Rule Switch	0

AI – AI SETUP, LCD (LINE CROSSING DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

- Rule Type: Click the dropdown to choose one of the following *Rule Types*.
 - A->B: Choose to instruct the camera only to detect motion from A crossing to B.
 - B->A: Choose to instruct the camera only to detect motion from B crossing to A.



• A<->B: Choose to instruct the camera to detect motion crossing in either direction.



Click 2 points on the camera image to draw a virtual line.

To adjust the size of the line, click a red box on the line. Click and drag to move the entire line or click and drag either endpoint to resize it.

- **Dynamic Marking:** Click to disable or reenable the green tracking frame surrounding a detected object during *Live View* and playback.
- **Remove:** To remove one of the lines from the camera image, click a red box connected to the line and click *Remove* button.
- Remove All: Click *Remove All* to delete all lines.



• Save: Click Save to save your settings.

NOTES

- The lines should not be too close to the edges/corners of the camera image. Doing so may result in failure to detect the target as it crosses from outside the image.
- The lines should not be too short. Doing so may result in failure to detect the target as it outside one end.

AI - AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

CC (CROSS COUNTING DETECTION)

Click the *CC (Cross Counting Detection)* tab to enable counting the number of times an object or person has crossed a line from a particular direction and configure the actions that should be taken when an alarm is triggered.

ා Setup c	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Netwo	k S	torage	Sy	stem									02/21/2023
Setup		FD	PD & VD	PID	LCD	CC	- MI	CD	QD	LPD	RSD	SOD	Sound Detection	Video Tampering	Schedu	le		
Recognition				Char	nel					Set	tun			Switch	~		Sensitivity	v
Alarm				CH						6							Concianty	
Statistics				CH	12					6								~
				CH														
				CH	16					6								

- Switch: Click to enable or disable Cross Counting Detection for this channel.
- **Sensitivity:** Click to adjust the sensitivity level. The higher the number, the more sensitive it will be in detecting objects crossing the line.
- Setup: Click the 😳 icon to configure Cross Counting Detection conditions for this channel.



- **Channel:** Click to select the channel you want to configure.
- Detection Type: Click to choose the type of object to target for detection.
- Alarm Number: Click to choose a total number allowable for entries minus exits.

Channel	CH2	~
Туре	Motor Vehicle	~
Alarm Number	1	
Start Time	00:00:00	

EXAMPLE: If you have set an alarm number of 200 and the total number of entries at some point reaches 601 while the total number of exits has been 400 (601-400=201), the NVR will send an alert since the total (201) has exceeded the alarm number.

AI – AI SETUP, CC (CROSS COUNTING DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

- Start Time: Enter the detection start time.
- End Time: Enter the detection end time.
- **Rule Switch:** Click to enable or disable detection for this rule.
- **Rule Type:** Click the dropdown to choose one of the following *Rule Types*.
 - A->B: Choose to instruct the camera to add 1 to the *entry number* when detecting motion

Start Time	00:00:00	
End Time	23:59:59	
	Reset Count	
Rule Number	1	~
Rule Switch		
Rule Type	A->B	~
Dynamic Marking	1. See 20. eD (1) et de location	~

crossing from A to B and 1 to the exit number when detecting motion crossing from B to A.

 B->A: Choose to instruct the camera to add 1 to the *entry number* when detecting motion crossing from B to A and 1 to the *exit number* when detecting motion crossing from A to B.



Click 2 points on the camera image to draw a virtual line. As you draw the line you will also see a rectangle appear with the line.



AI – AI SETUP, CC (CROSS COUNTING DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

Only when an object crossing the line you have drawn has touched part of the rectangle's border on both sides of that line will the crossing be recorded as complete, therefore adjust the size of the rectangular box according to the mounting position of camera and the size of expected target for detection.

To adjust the size of the line, click a red box on the line. Click and drag to move the entire line or click and drag either endpoint to resize it or adjust the angle. Adjust the rectangle's size and shape by clicking on any of the corner boxes and dragging.

- **Remove:** To remove the line from the camera image, click a red box connected to the line and click *Remove* button.
- Remove All: Click *Remove All* to delete all lines.
- Save: Click to save your settings.
- **Reset Count:** Click to clear the *Cross Counting* statistics and return them to zero.
 - **NOTE:** The *Cross Counting* statistics will be displayed on the top left corner of the screen. The *Total* shown here is the sum of both entries and exits added together, i.e. the total crossings. It is not the difference between the two





numbers. Therefore, for example, it would not show the total number of people in a room and would not show how close you were to an alarm event.

• **Dynamic Marking:** Click to disable or reenable the green tracking frame surrounding a detected object during *Live View* and playback.

NOTES

- The lines should not be placed too close to the edges of the camera image. Doing so may result in a failure to trigger an alarm when the target crosses them.
- The lines should not be too short. Lines that are too short may result in a failure to trigger an alarm when the target crosses them.

AI – AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

HM (HEAT MAP)

Heat Map is a video analytics tool which provides a graphic overlay in the form of a heat map display of the area showing the frequency of motion detected.

This is especially useful for retail businesses to track customer movement to better understand consumer behavior. It can also be used to evaluate traffic in crowded areas such as amusement parks or museums.

FD	PD & VD	PID	LCD	СС	HM	CD	QD	LPD	RSD	SOD	Sound Detection	Video Tampering	Schedule
		Chan	nel					Set	up			Switch	~
		CH	1					0	}			×	
		CH	2					0	}				
		CH	3					0	}				
		CH	6					0	}				

- Switch: Click to enable or disable the *Heat Map* function for this channel.
- Setup: Click the 😳 icon to configure the detection area.

Channel	CH7		~			
Rule Number	1		~			
Rule Switch						
	Remove	t.				
	Remove All					
	Cauta					
	Save					

- **Channel:** Click to select the channel you want to configure.
- **Rule Number:** Only one rule is available for this function.
- **Rule Switch:** Click to enable or disable the function. By default, the entire image will be activated as a heat map region. To modify the region, click the red box in the top left corner. The borders will change to red. Drag any of the red boxes to adjust the heat map region.
- Save: Click to save your settings.
- Remove All: Click to delete the region.

AI – AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

CD (CROWD DENSITY DETECTION)

Crowd Density Detection is based on face detection technology and is useful for detecting large gatherings in order to maintain order in a particular area. When the camera detects that the total number of people in a certain area exceeds a preset number, the system will send an alert.

FD PD & VD PID LCD CC HM	CD QD LPD RSD SOD So	und Detection Video Tampering §	Schedule	
Channel	Setup	Switch	✓ Sensitivity	~
CH1			2	~
CH2			2	~
CH3			2	~
CH6			2	~

- Switch: Click to enable or disable Crowd Density Detection for this channel.
- **Sensitivity:** Click to adjust the sensitivity level. The higher the number, the more sensitive its detection will be.
- Setup: Click the 😳 icon to configure *Crowd Density Detection* conditions for this channel.



- **Channel:** Click to select the channel you want to configure.
- Min/Max Pixel: Click to choose the minimum and maximum pixels for face size.

Channel	CH2	~
Min Pixel	32	(32-1080)
Max Pixel	320	(320-1080)

AI – AI SETUP, CD (CROWD DENSITY DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

- Max Detection: Click to set a maximum allowable number of people. When the total number of people detected in the selected area exceeds the preset allowable number, the system will send an alert.
- **Detection Range:** Choose the detection area.
 - Full Screen: Choose to enable detection throughout the entire screen area.
 - **Customize:** Click up to 8 points to draw a virtual area for detection.
- Rule Switch: Click the checkbox to enable or disable this function.
- **Dynamic Marking:** Click and select *Disable* to remove the green tracking frame surrounding a detected object from the *Live View*.
- **Remove:** Click *Remove* to remove the selected custom region.
- **Remove All:** Click *Remove All* to remove all custom regions.
- Save: Click to save your settings.

Channel	CH2	~
Min Pixel	32	(32-1080)
Max Pixel	320	(320-1080)
Max Detection	50	(1-500)
Detection Range	Customize	~
Rule Number	1	~
Rule Switch	~	
Dynamic Marking	Enable	~
	Remove	
	Remove All	
	Save	

AI - AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

QD (QUEUE LENGTH DETECTION)

Queue Length Detection is used to detect the status of a queue, including length and staying time.

FD	PD & VD	PID	LCD	CC	ΗМ	CD	QD	_PD	RSD	SOD	Sound Detection	Video Tamperin	g Sched	lule		
		Chan	nel					Set	up			Switch	~		Sensitivity	~
		CH	1					6						2		~
		CH	2					6	}					2		~
		CH	3					6						2		~
		CH	6					6	}					2		~

- Switch: Click to enable or disable Queue Length Detection for this channel.
- **Sensitivity:** Click to adjust the sensitivity level. The higher the number, the more sensitive it will be in detecting objects in the queue.
- Setup: Click the 😳 icon to configure Cross Counting Detection conditions for this channel.



- Channel: Click to select the channel you want to configure.
- Min/Max Pixel: Click to choose the minimum and maximum pixels for face sizes.
- Max Detection: Click to set the maximum allowable number for the queue. When the total number of people in the line within the

Channel	CH2	~
Min Pixel	32	(32-1080)
Max Pixel	320	(320-1080)
Max Detection	10	(1-100)

detection area exceeds the preset allowable number, the system will send an alert.

AI – AI SETUP, QD (QUEUE LENGTH DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

- Max Pro Time: Click to set the maximum queue time in seconds. The NVR sends an alert if the time spent in the queue exceeds the set time.
- Detection Range: Choose the detection area.
 - Full Screen: Choose to enable detection throughout the entire screen area.
 - **Customize:** Click up to 8 points to draw a virtual area for detection.
- **Rule Switch:** Click the checkbox to enable or disable this function.
- Dynamic Marking: Click and choose *Disable* to remove the green tracking frame surrounding a detected object from the *Live View* and during playback.
- **Remove:** Click *Remove* to remove the selected custom region.
- **Remove All:** Click *Remove All* to remove all custom regions.
- Save: Click to save your settings.

Channel	CH2	~
Min Pixel	32	(32-1080)
Max Pixel	320	(320-1080)
Max Detection	10	(1-100)
Max Pro Time	60	(1-3600)
Detection Range	Customize	~
Rule Number	1	~
Rule Switch	~	
Dynamic Marking	Enable	~
	Remove	
	Remove All	
	Cov (0)	
	Save	

LPD (LICENSE PLATE DETECTION)

(Only available with select 4K cameras)

License Plate Detection, also called *Automatic License/Number Plate Recognition (ANPR)* can detect and record vehicle license plate numbers.

FD	PD & VD	PID	LCD	СС	HM	CD	QD	LPD	RSD	SOD	Sound Detection	Video Tampering	Schedule
		Chan	nel					Setu	цр			Switch	~
		CH	2					0	ò				
		CH	3					0	}			>	
		CH	6					6	è				

- Switch: Click to enable or disable the License Plate Detection function for this channel.
- Setup: Click the 😳 icon to configure the detection conditions.



- Channel: Click to select the channel you want to configure.
- Snap Mode: Click to select how snapshots containing a recognized license plate will be captured. This can affect the number of

Channel	CH1	~
Snap Mode	Default	~

license recognition notifications that you will receive.

• **Default Mode:** Choose to capture a single, best snapshot of the license plate.

AI – AI SETUP, LPD (LICENSE PLATE DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

- Realtime Mode: Choose to configure the camera to track and capture the license plate of vehicles entering and leaving the detection area. There will be two alarm notifications in the Alarm Notification Panel once when the license plate is first detected and again as the vehicle leaves the detection area. This is useful if you want to continuously monitor vehicles' presence in an area and get alerts in real-time.
- Interval Mode: Choose to specify the number of snapshots to take and the time interval between snapshots.
 - Snap Num: Select the number of snapshots to take.
 - Snap Frequency: Set the time interval between snapshots.

Channel	CH1	~
Snap Mode	Default	~
Min Pixel	64	(64-1080)
Max Pixel	640	(320-1080)
Sensitivity	60	
Detection Type	American license pla	te 🗸
Detection Mode	Motion Mode	~
Detection Range	Customize	~
Dynamic Marking	Disable	~
LPD Enchance	Disable	~
Day Level	220	
Night Level		
	Save	

- Min/Max Pixel: Click to set the minimum & maximum size of the saved license plate in pixels.
- **Sensitivity:** Click to adjust the level of sensitivity. The higher the number, the more sensitive the detection will be.
- **Detection Type:** Click to choose the type of vehicle license plate used in your area.
 - European License Plate: Choose the elongated license plates typical in European countries.
 - American License Plate: Choose the smaller license plates typical in the United States.
- Detection Mode: Click to choose whether to detect all or only moving vehicles.
 - Static Mode: Choose to analyze all vehicle license plates in the camera's field of view.
 - Motion Mode: Choose to analyze only the license plates of moving vehicles.
- **Detection Range:** Click to set or limit the detection area.
 - Full Screen: Choose to enable the entire screen as the detection region.
 - $\circ~$ Customize: Choose to adjust the size of the detection region.
- **Dynamic Marking:** Click and choose *Disable* to remove the green tracking frame surrounding a detected object from the *Live View* and during playback.
- Save: Click to save your settings.

AI – AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

RSD (RARE SOUND DETECTION)

Rare Sound Detection alerts you when your NVR detects certain abnormal sounds, including a crying baby, barking dog, and gunshots, and certain actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

6	🕽 Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Networ	k S	Storage	Sys	stem						
¢			FD	PD & VD	PID	LCD	СС	HM	CD	QD	LPD	RSD	30D	Sound Detection	Video Tampering	Schedule
÷	Recognition											28				
					Cha	nnel					Se	tup			Switch	~
\Leftrightarrow	Alarm				CH	11						9				
\Leftrightarrow	Statistics				CH	12						9				
					CH	13						6)				

- Switch: Click to enable or disable *Rare Sound Detection* for this channel.
- Setup: Click the 😳 icon to configure Rare Sound Detection conditions for this channel.

Channel	CH2	~			
Sensitivity	60	(1-100)			
Detection Type					
	✓ Baby Crying Sound		t		
	Dog Barking				
	Gunshot				
	Save				

- Channel: Click to select the channel you want to configure.
- **Sensitivity:** Click to adjust the sensitivity level. The higher the number, the more sensitive the detection.
- Detection Type: Check the box for the detection types desired below.
 - Baby Crying Sound: Check to enable an alert when a crying baby is detected.
 - Dog Barking: Check to enable an alert when a barking dog is detected.
 - **Gunshot:** Check to enable an alert when a gunshot is detected.
- Save: Click to save your settings.
- **NOTE:** This alarm notification feature is intended to assist in certain special situations and may not be effective in every situation. SECO-LARM and its affiliates assume no liability for any missed or false notifications, nor for any actions or inactions taken in reliance upon this alarm notification feature.

AI – AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

SOD (STATIONARY OBJECT DETECTION)

Click on the *SOD* lower tab on the *AI* tab of the *Setup* screen to configure the *SOD* (*Stationary Object Detection*). This function is useful for detecting objects that may have been left or lost in the predefined region, such as baggage, purses, dangerous materials, etc., or for detecting objects that have been removed so that actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

Setup Chi	annel Re	cord	Alarm	AI	Network	ς S	torage	Sys	stem								Ċ	02/20/2023
Setup		FD	PD & VD	PID	LCD	сс	HM	CD	QD	LPD	RSI	SOD	Sound Detection	Video Tampering	Schedul	0		
© Recognition																		
				Char	nel					Se	tup			Switch			Sensitivity	~
Ø Alarm				СН							6)							~
Statistics				СН	12						6							~
				CH	13					(6					2		~

- **Switch:** Check to enable SOD function for this channel.
- Sensitivity: Click to set the sensitivity level from 1 to 4 (lowest to highest level, respectively).

Click Setup icon 😳 to draw a virtual focus region over the camera image for this channel.

Channel	CH2	~				
Rule Number	1	~]	1 Lega	y	
Rule Switch	0					
Rule Type	Legacy	~	t			
Dynamic Marking	Enable	~				
	Remove					
	Remove All					
	Save					

- **Channel:** Choose a channel to configure.
- Rule Number: Choose a number for this rule (1~4) to number the SOD focus area.
- Rule Switch: Enable or Disable SOD detection.

AI – AI SETUP, SOD (STATIONARY OBJECT DETECTION) (CONTINUED)

- Rule Type: Choose from among the following types of rules.
 - Legacy: The NVR will only detect objects left behind, i.e., objects that normally aren't there but may have been left, either accidentally or for some other reason.
 - Lost: The NVR will only detect lost objects, i.e., objects that should be there but have been removed or are missing.
 - o Legacy & Lost: The NVR will detect both objects left behind and lost objects.

Click 4 points on the camera image to draw a virtual region. However, note that the shape must be a convex polygon. You cannot save a concave polygon.

To adjust the size of the region, click the red box in the region. The borders will change to red. Click and drag to move the entire region or click and drag any corner to resize the region.

- **Remove:** To remove one of the regions from the camera image, click the red box in the region and click *Remove* button.
- **Remove All:** Click *Remove All* to delete all regions.
- Save: Click Save to save your settings.

NOTES

- The detection region must be greater than or equal to the size of the detected object.
- The detected object cannot be covered by another object.

AI - AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

Sound Detection

Click on the *Sound Detection* lower tab on the *AI* tab of the *Setup* screen to configure alerts when your NVR detects audio that matches or exceeds the set trigger level so that actions can be taken when the alarm is triggered.

Setup Channel	Record	Alarm Al	Network Storage	System					() 02/20/2023 23:40
	FD	PD & VD PID	LCD CC HM C	D QD LPD	RSD SC	OD Sound Detection	Video Tampering Sch	edule	
ognition		Channel	Switch	✓ Rise	~	Rise Sensitivity	Sound Intensity	Decline	✓ Decline Sensitivity
m		CH1		Disable		50	50	Disable	 ✓ 50
listics		CH2		Disable		50	50	Disable	50
		CH3		Disable		50	50	Disable	 ✓ 50
Switch	18	~	Ris	e	~	Rise	Sensitivity		Sound Intensit
Switch	1	~	Ris Disable	e	>	Rise 50	Sensitivity	50	Sound Intensit
Switch		~		e			Sensitivity		Sound Intensit

Scroll right for more columns

- Switch: Click to enable or disable sound detection.
- **Rise:** Click to enable or disable sound rise detection to trigger an alert when there is a sudden increase in the sound level.
- **Rise Sensitivity:** Click to adjust the sensitivity level for detecting a sudden increase in sound. The higher the number, the greater the sensitivity.
- **Sound Intensity:** Set a threshold level for sound intensity detection, the lower value, the greater the sensitivity.

AI – AI SETUP, SOUND DETECTION (CONTINUED)

Sound Intensity	Decline	~	Decline Sensitivity	Schedule
50	Disable	~	50	٢
50	Disable	~	50	٢
50	Disable	~	50	0

Scroll left for more columns

- **Decline:** Click to enable or disable sound decline detection to trigger an alert when there is a sudden drop in the sound level.
- **Decline Sensitivity:** Click to adjust the sensitivity level for detecting a sudden drop in sound. The higher the number, the greater the sensitivity.
- Schedule: Click to set a schedule for this function. In the popup below, each square represents 30 minutes. Click on a particular square to change it or click and drag the mouse over a range of squares to cover a continuous period. The sound detection will be activated during times shown in blue and inactivated during times shown in black.



AI - AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

VIDEO TAMPERING

(Available in the Future)

Click on the *Video Tampering* lower tab on the *AI* tab of the *Setup* screen to configure alerts when your NVR detects the occlusion of camera images so that desired actions can be taken.

Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	Sys	stem							O2/20/2023 23:43:37	\times
Setup			PD & VD	PID	LCD	НМ			LPD	RSD	SOD	Sound Detection	Video Tampering	Schedule		
Recognition				Char	nnel				Switch			v	Sensitivity	×		
Alarm				ondi	inor				ounter				Contracting			
Statistics																

AI - AI SETUP (CONTINUED)

Schedule

On the *Setup* screen, click the *Schedule* menu at the top to configure the recording schedule for AI detection functions.



A setup screen will appear similar to one of the two screenshots below, depending on your camera firmware.



Interface A

- 1. Choose the Channel you want to set.
- 2. Click on a radio button to choose one of the detection modes (While each channel may use multiple detection modes, you must schedule each separately).
- 3. If desired, set a time schedule (default, active 24 hours/day, 7 days/week) for the selected detection mode and channel. Green squares represent times when deterrence is active.
 - a. Click on an individual square to change (each square represents 30 minutes).
 - b. **OR** click and drag to select a group of squares corresponding to a period of time.

AI – AI SETUP, SCHEDULE (CONTINUED)

- 4. The set schedule is valid only for the selected mode and channel. If you want to use the same schedule for other channels, click *Copy*.
- 5. Click *Save* to save changes made.
- 6. Repeat the process to schedule other detection modes on the same channel or set up other channels.
- 7. Right-click to exit.

Channel CH	17	~										
Enable												
O FD	O PD & VD	O PID	C LCD	😑 SOD	0	cc	CD	O QD		о нм	O RSD	
						12	14					24
SUN												
MON												
TUE												
WED												
тни		_								_		
FRI												
SAT												
									C	Functions ar	e mutually exc	usive.



- 1. Choose the Channel you want to set.
- 2. Check the Enable button to activate the AI Recording Schedule.
- 3. Click a radio button to choose a detection mode. Note that while each channel may use multiple detection modes, you must schedule each separately. However, the modes with red radio buttons are mutually exclusive such that only one of them can be activated at the same time.
- 4. If desired, set a time schedule (default, active 24 hours/day, 7 days/week) for the selected detection mode on this channel. Green squares represent times when deterrence is active. Gray blocks represent times that are occupied and unable to be selected. Black blocks are available for selection.
 - a. Click on an individual square to change (each square represents 30 minutes).
 - b. **OR** click and drag to select a group of squares corresponding to a period of time.
- 5. The set schedule is valid only for the selected detection mode and channel. If you want to use the same schedule for other channels, click *Copy*.
- 6. Click Apply to save.
- 7. Repeat to set a schedule for other detection modes on the same channel or other channels (Note that no two red modes may be scheduled at the same time on the same channel).
- 8. Right-click to exit.

AI (CONTINUED)

AI RECOGNITION

To use *Face Detection* and *License Plate Detection*, you must first configure their recognition algorithm models and manage their database.

MODEL CONFIGURATION

You must choose a *Face Recognition AI Algorithm Model*. To do so, click the *Model Configuration* tab from the Setup screen.

Model Configuration	Database Manager	ment License Plate Managen	ment			
✓ Auto select face reco	ognition model	Local = NVR CHx = Cameras	4	Model version for N cameras with recogn		
Device/Channe	il	Face Recognition Model		Face Detection Model	Enable Face Recognition	
Local		V0.6.0.0.2-release				
CH6		V0.4.0.0.2-release		V0.4.1.6.1-release		
CH7		V0.4.0.0.2-release		V0.4.1.6.1-release		
CH8				V0.4.1.6.1-release		
СН9				V0.2.1.2.1-release		

The Face Recognition AI Algorithm is composed of two parts: Detection and Recognition.

- *Detection* is basically for detecting and capturing facial images. Generally, the detection capability is a part of the IP camera.
- *Recognition* is the process of extracting, analyzing, and comparing facial features. The recognition capability is a function of the NVR and of some IP cameras.

The first time you use the *Face Recognition AI* function, the system will select an appropriate recognition model to fully implement detection and recognition.

To manually choose the recognition model, uncheck the *Auto select face recognition model* and check the box of the model you want to enable in the *Enable Face Recognition* column.

AI – AI RECOGNITION, MODEL CONFIGURATION (CONTINUED)

RULES AND ADVICE FOR MANUAL SELECTION

1. At least one face recognition algorithm model must be enabled, otherwise face recognition will not function.



- 2. You can enable either the NVR or the individual cameras for face recognition. You cannot select both.
- 3. Different recognition models may not be selected together.
- 4. Newer recognition model versions are recommended due to their improved algorithm optimization and updated database.
- 5. The recognition models you choose must be the same version as this helps decrease the analysis load on a single NVR or camera and accelerates the recognition.

,	0		0	
Device/Channel	Face Recognition Model	Face Detection Model	Enable Face Recognition	
Local	V0.6.0.0.2-release			
CH1	V0.4.0.0.2-release	V0.4.1.6.1-release		
CH2	V0.2.0.5.1-beta	V0.2.1.2.1-release		
СНЗ	V0.3.0.0.1-release	V0.3.1.2.1-release		Select
CH6	V0.4.0.0.2-release	V0.4.1.6.1-release		versions
CH7	V0.4.0.0.2-release	V0.4.1.6.1-release		that are
CH8		V0.4.1.6.1-release		identical
СН9		V0.2.1.2.1-release		
CH12	V0.4.0.0.2-release	V0.4.1.6.1-release		

If one or more selected cameras (but not all) are offline, the recognition model will be automatically assigned to the rest of selected camera(s).

- AI AI RECOGNITION, *MODEL CONFIGURATION*, RULES AND ADVICE FOR MANUAL SELECTION (CONTINUED)
- 6. When a model is enabled on a single camera and that camera is offline, face recognition will stop working. The system will send an alert notification as shown below. Click *OK* to let the system automatically select a new recognition model. If you click *Cancel*, you will need to manually configure the recognition model later.



7. If you change the model to a different version, a notification will pop up. Click OK to continue.



AI – AI RECOGNITION, *MODEL CONFIGURATION*, RULES AND ADVICE FOR MANUAL SELECTION (CONTINUED)

8. If the recognition model changes to a different version, a notification will pop up. Click *OK* to continue. If you click *Cancel*, you must go to the *Database Management* menu and click the *Update facial features* button to update the database.



AI – AI RECOGNITION (CONTINUED)

FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT

You can create and manage the face profiles in a database to classify various people into different groups to identify them more quickly onsite to trigger immediate intelligent alarms. See below.

Model	Configuration	Database Management	License Plate Management					
Import	t Database	Backup Database						
		Group Name		+/-	Edit	Enable	~	
1 🔲	Allow List				Ø	~		
2	Block List				Ľ	>		
3 🗌	Stranger					>		
4 🔲	Group 1				C	>		
				\oplus				

There are three default groups.

- Allow List: This list defines a group of people who are considered acceptable or trusted, such as family members, colleagues, frequent customers, etc.
- Block List: This list defines a group of people who are unacceptable or untrusted.
- Stranger: All ungrouped people will be identified as strangers.

Click the Add icon \bigoplus to create or the *Delete* icon $\boxed{10}$ to delete a customized group.

To back up your database, insert a USB drive in the NVR's USB port and click the *Backup Database* button. The exported database can then be restored to the NVR or copied to another NVR using the *Import Database* button (Note that this will overwrite all existing settings and face profiles).

Check the box in the *Enable* column beside a group to enable that group. You must create face profiles (add face images) to the groups to make best use of the recognition abilities.

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

CREATE FACE PROFILES FROM LOCAL STORAGE

This section will show how to create face profiles from face images that have been captured and stored on your NVR (recommended).

1) Click the Edit icon 🙋 of the group that you would like to create face profiles for.

Model	Configuration	Database Management	License Plate Management		
Impor	rt Database	Backup Database			
		Group Name	+/ Edit	Enable	~
1 🔲	Allow List			~	
2 📃	Block List		Ľ	~	
3 🗌	Stranger			>	
4 🔲	Group 1		💼 🕑	×	

2 From the *Group* window, click the *Import* button, then the *Local Storage Device* button.

		Allow List		
Search	Input name here			
				Detail Information
		Import from	×	
		Local Storage Device		
		External Storage Device		
		Cancel		
	2			
Delet		Export Download Import Template		
- AI AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, CREATE FACE PROFILES FROM LOCAL STORAGE (CONTINUED)
- By default, the NVR will search all channels, but you can specify the cameras you want to search on by clicking the *Channels…* button.



- 4 Use the from/to date and time boxes to narrow the search range.
- **5** Choose a duration in days and use the arrow icons to quickly move to the previous or next day(s) to display face images from those periods.
- 6 The search results will be displayed in the face list automatically as you scroll with the arrows at the bottom.

- AI AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, CREATE FACE PROFILES FROM LOCAL STORAGE (CONTINUED)
- 7. You can narrow the search result by searching for other similar images.



A Select one or more target images from the search results.

- **B** Set the *Similarity* threshold value (%). The higher the value, the more precise the result.
- **C** Click the Search button to search for more faces like the ones selected in A above, with a similarity equal to or greater than the specified value.

Please select face image	×
D 23:59:59 ◀ 1 Day ➤ Channels Se	arch
1 🗹 2 🗹	Select All
	Delete
	Similarity 70 %
06/05/2022 09:44:57 06/05/2022 09:44:57 06/05/2022 09:46:35 06/05/2022 09:46:57	9.48:13 06/05/2022 09:55:06
[CH6] 100% [CH2] 77% [CH6] 76% [CH6]	78% [CH6] 100%
Select All $ \langle \langle 1 \rangle \rangle $	OK Cancel

- D To expand your search time period, change the day duration and use the arrow icons to move forward or backwards in time to display more images for those time periods.
- **E** Check the box for individual images or check the Select All box to select all the images on the current search page.
 - Once you've finished with your selection, click the OK button to go to the Profile Edit page.

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, CREATE FACE PROFILES FROM LOCAL STORAGE (CONTINUED)

		Import	×
1 F160 🗹 2 F161 🗹	3 F162 🗹 4 F163 🗹 5	F164 🗹 6 F165 🔽 7 F166 💟 🤆	B etail information:
			Name F164 Gender Male 🗸
8 F167 🔽 9 F168 🗹	10 F169 🗹 11 F170 🗹 12	2 F171 🔽 13 F172 🗹 14 F173 🗹	Age 0 Country Nationality
4.0			Native Place Place Phone Number
15 F174 V 16 F175 V	17 F176 🗹 18 F177 🔽 19	9 F178 20 F179 21 F180 2	Email ID Code Occupation
22 F181 🗹 23 F182 💟	24 F183 🔽		Residence
			Remark
✓ Select All I< < 1	<i>n</i> >>		9 Import Exit

Profile Edit Page

- 8 Click on an image or group of images and enter their details in the *Detail Information* panel. Each image is given a face ID as its name by default.
- **9** When finished, click the *Import* button. A face profile has now been created and assigned to this image or group of images.

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

CREATE INDIVIDUAL FACE PROFILES FROM EXTERNAL STORAGE

You can also create face profiles from images stored on a USB drive.

- Supported image formats JPG, JPEG, PNG, BMP
- Supported image dimensions from 80x80 to 800x800 pixels
- Maximum supported size 500KB

Insert the USB drive into the NVR's USB port. Supported image files will be marked with a green checkmark ✓ while unsupported files will be marked with a red X mark.

Name 1	Туре	Size	Dimensions
🖹 Anna.jpeg 🛛	JPEG File	32 KB	700 x 720
📄 Jack.jpeg 🛛 🗸	JPEG File	88 KB	800 x 683
🖹 David.jpg 🎽	JPG File	168 KB	800 x 891
📓 Jenny.jpeg 🗙	JPEG File	82 KB	1000 x 1000
🖹 Selina.jpg 🎽	JPG File	626 KB	800 x 683
🔋 Victoria.jpg 🗙	JPG File	4,371 KB	6000 x 4000

2 Click the Edit icon 🗹 of the group that you would like to create face profiles for.

Model	Configuration	Database Management	License Plate Management			
Import	t Database	Backup Database		2)	
		Group Name		-/- Edit	Enable	~
1 🗾	Allow List			Ø	~	
2 📃	Block List			Ø	>	
3 🗌	Stranger				>	
4 🧰	Group 1		t	e	>	
				Ð		

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, CREATE INDIVIDUAL FACE PROFILES FROM EXTERNAL STORAGE (CONTINUED)

3 From the Group window, click the *Import* button, then the *External Storage Device* button.

			Allow List			
Search	Input name here					
					Detail Information	
			Import from	×		
			Local Storage Device			
			External Storage Device			
			Cancel			
	3					
	e Import		Download Import Template			

4 Click on the face image you want to import and click OK.

		Please	select face im	age		×
Driver List: 📿					88 ~	4 🖡 🗇
🖞 USB1-1		Anna jpeg	David jpg	David.png	Jack.png	Jenny jpeg
	Jenny.png	Lucy.jpeg	Selina.jpg	Selina.png	facetemplate.csv	import.csv
	importface.csv	james.bmp	juelly.png	kally.png	kevin.png	nora.png
Remain:/Total: 29.49GB/29.50GB	Location: usb1-1/fa Selected Directory:		ge		4	• •
Format	Refresh finished !				ок	Cancel

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, CREATE INDIVIDUAL FACE PROFILES FROM EXTERNAL STORAGE (CONTINUED)

5 Edit the face profile for the person including whatever data is desired.

				Import			×
5 Name	Devid	(6				
Gender	David Male	~) Age	0			0
Country			Nationality				A STATE
Native Place			ID Code				
Occupation							Modify
Phone Number			Email				
Residence							
Remark	7						
Alarm Channel	٢						
Additional Face	e Image		a				
					8		
						Import	Exit

6 Click setup icon in the Name entry box to configure a voice prompt for the person if desired (See Voice Prompts beginning on pg. 98 for more information).

Channel		ocal	1				
		P Camera	6	7 8			
Voice Prompts		00:00:00		23:59:59	Ø		4 9
	Θ	00:00:00		23:59:59	Ø		4 9
	Θ	00:00:00		23:59:59	٥	ŵ	40
	Θ	00:00:00		23:59:59	Ø		4»
	Θ	00:00:00		23:59:59			4»
	Θ	00:00:00		23:59:59	Ø		م ې
	Ð						

Click the Alarm Channel Setup icon (2) to select and configure any cameras that should trigger an alert when this face is detected and captured by them during the time frames selected.

8 Click Import to import the face profile.

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, CREATE INDIVIDUAL FACE PROFILES FROM EXTERNAL STORAGE (CONTINUED)

9 You should now see a new icon 🕹 in the *Additional Face Image* window. Here you can add more images of the same person from various angles to improve face recognition accuracy.

			Import		×
Name Gender	David Male	Ø✓ Age	0	_	0
Country Native Place		Nationality ID Code			~
Occupation					Modify
Phone Number Residence		Email			
Remark					
Alarm Channel Additional Face		<mark>10</mark> ⊜			
9 (+)				11	12
				Modify	Exit

Click the icon to add images from local and/or external storage up to a maximum of 10.



(10). Click the *Delete* icon 💼 next to any image to delete it or the icon above to delete all.

11. Click the *Modify* button to accept all changes and finish.

12). Click the *Exit* button or right click to exit.

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

CREATE BULK FACE PROFILES FROM EXTERNAL STORAGE

To create a batch of profiles together from image files on a USB drive, insert your USB drive into the NVR's USB port and proceed as follows.

1. Click the *Edit* icon *C* of the group that you want to create face profiles for.

Model	Configuration	Database Management	License Plate Management			
Impor	t Database	Backup Database				
		Group Name		+/- Ec	tit Enable	×
1 🔲	Allow List			e	3 🗹	
2 📕	Block List			۵	3 🔽	
3 🗌	Stranger				~	
4 🧰	Group 1			i	3 🗹	
				Ð		

2. In the group window, click the *Download Import Template* button. A zip file with the name "import_template_enu.zip" will be downloaded to your USB drive



ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, CREATE BULK FACE PROFILES FROM EXTERNAL STORAGE (CONTINUED)

- 3. Remove the USB drive from the DVR and plug it in to a computer USB port. Unzip the file to find two files as shown on the right.
- 4. Create and name a new folder to hold your database.
- 5. Copy the "facetemplate.csv" file and your face image files into this new folder.
 - Supported image formats JPG, JPEG, PNG, BMP
 - Supported image dimensions from 80x80 to 800x800 pixels
 - Maximum supported size 500KB





james.bmp

Jenny.png





juelly.png

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, CREATE BULK FACE PROFILES FROM EXTERNAL STORAGE (CONTINUED)

6. Open the "facetemplate.csv" file in *Excel* or another spreadsheet editing app. You should see something similar to the spreadsheet screen shown below.



- Column A: Person's name
- o Column B: Gender
- Column C: Age
- o Column D: Complete image filename, e.g., "David.png".
- o Column E: Nationality
- Column F: Ethnicity (if necessary)
- o Column G: Native place (hometown)
- o Column H: ID
- o Column I: Occupation or position
- o Column J: Phone number
- o Column K: Email address
- o Column L: Residence address
- o Column M: Remarks column

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, CREATE BULK FACE PROFILES FROM EXTERNAL STORAGE (CONTINUED)

7. Enter the correct values in the cells according to the sample illustration below.

name	gender	age	image path	country	nation	nativepos	idcode	occupaiton	phone	email	domicile	remark
Anna Joyce	Female	30	Anna.jpeg	UK	English	England	123456789	Professor	07-123 456 789	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Nora Martins	Female	30	nora.png	UK	English	England	123456790	Professor	07-123 456 790	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Shelly Clinton	Female	30	shelly.jpeg	UK	English	England	123456791	Editor	07-123 456 791	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Sinna Donald	Female	30	sinna.png	UK	English	England	123456792	Photographer	07-123 456 792	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
James Timothy	Male	30	james.bmp	UK	English	England	123456793	Director	07-123 456 793	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Juelly Smith	Female	30	juelly.png	UK	English	England	123456794	Cashier	07-123 456 794	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Kally Jones	Female	30	kally.png	UK	English	England	123456795	Reporter	07-123 456 795	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Kevin Williams	Male	30	kevin.png	UK	English	England	123456796	Manager	07-123 456 796	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Jenny Brown	Female	30	Jenny.png	UK	English	England	123456797	Guide	07-123 456 797	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Lucy Taylor	Female	30	Lucy.jpeg	UK	English	England	123456798	Operator	07-123 456 798	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
David Wilson	Male	30	David.png	UK	English	England	123456799	Scientist	07-123 456 799	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test
Jack Davis	Male	30	Jack.png	UK	English	England	123456800	Professor	07-123 456 800	test@xxxxxx.com	No. xx, Downing Street, London	Test

IMPORTANT:

If you enter a number that is more than 11 digits with no other characters in between, the system will convert the number to scientific notation, e.g., *1.23457E+11*. In such a situation, you will need to set the format of the cell or column the *Text* format.

- a. Select the column to format.
- b. Right-click inside the selected column. A menu will pop up as shown on the right.
- c. Click the Format Cells... option.
- d. A new window will pop up (see below). On the *Number* tab, in the list of options, select the *Text* format option and click *OK*.



ormat Cells						×
Number Alignment	Font	Border	Fill	Protection		
Category: General Number Currency	Sample					
Accounting Date Time Percentage		mat cells are is displayed		as text even when a n as entered.	umber is in the (c <mark>ell</mark> .
Fraction Scientific						
Fraction Scientific Text Special Custom						

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, CREATE BULK FACE PROFILES FROM EXTERNAL STORAGE (CONTINUED)

- 8. Save the CSV file making sure to set the file type as CSV UTF-8.
- 9. Copy the entire folder, including the images and the "facetemplate.csv" file to your USB drive.
- 10. Insert the USB drive into the USB port of your NVR.
- 11. Click the *Edit* icon *i* of the group that these face profiles should belong to.

Mo	del Configuration	Database Management	License Plate Management			
Im	nport Database	Backup Database		_	_	
		Group Name		+/- E	Edit Enable	le 🗸
1	Allow List				2 🗸	
2	Block List				2	2
3	Stranger				~	2

12. From the Group window, click the Import button, then the External Storage Device button.

1		Allow List	
Search	Input name here		
			Detail Information
		Import from X	
		Local Storage Device	
		External Storage Device	
		Cancel	
Delet	e Import	Export Download Import Template	

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, CREATE BULK FACE PROFILES FROM EXTERNAL STORAGE (CONTINUED)

13. Select the "facetemplate.csv" file from your USB drive and click OK.



ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

- AI AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, CREATE BULK FACE PROFILES FROM EXTERNAL STORAGE (CONTINUED)
- 14. The face profiles will be shown here. Click on any image to see its details on the right. Click the *Import* button to import the profiles into the NVR.



You should see a success popup as shown below.



AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

EDIT FACE PROFILES

To edit or delete a face profile, proceed as follows.

1. Click the *Edit* icon *i* of the group that you want to edit.

Model Config	uration Database Management	License Plate Management	
Import Data	base Backup Database		
	Group Name	+/- Edit Enable	• •
1 🚺 Allov	w List	e 🗸	
2 📕 Bloc	k List	e 🗸	
3 🗌 Stra	nger		
4 📕 Grou	up 1	💼 🗹	
		⊕	

2. A group edit page will open for that group.

				Allow	List			×
Search Input n								
nora	sina	kevin	james	kaly	shely	juely	Detail Information	
Delete	Import	Export	Download Import	Template				

- Import: Click to import face images (see Create Face Profiles from Local Storage beginning on pg. 144 for more information).
- **Export:** Click to export face images to a USB drive.
 - Click the *Export* button to export all images in this group.
 - Click on one image then the *Export* button to export an individual image.
 - Click and drag the cursor to select multiple images and click the *Export* button to export the selected images.

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, EDIT FACE PROFILES (CONTINUED)

3. Right click on the image you want to edit to display a popup menu.



- 4. In the popup are four choices.
 - Edit: Click to edit the face profile (see *Create Individual Face Profiles from External Storage* beginning on pg. 148 for more information).
 - Move To: Click to move the face to another group.
 - Choose the group to move the face profile to and click OK.



• Delete: Click to delete the selected face profile.

AI – AI RECOGNITION, FACE RECOGNITION DATABASE MANAGEMENT, EDIT FACE PROFILES (CONTINUED)

• **Detail Information:** Click to view or modify the details of the selected face profile.

		Detail Info	rmation		×
Group	Block List				
Name	David Wilson	Gender	Male		0
Age	30	Country	UK		
Nationality	English	Native Place	England		
ID Code	123456799				
Occupation	Scientist				
Phone Number	07-123 456 799	Email	test@xxxxx.co	m	
Residence	No. xx, Downing Stree	t, London			
Remark	Test 88				
Additional Face	Image				
Ģ	9	Ģ	Ģ	Ş	9
				Modify	Exit

AI – AI RECOGNITION (CONTINUED)

LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT

You can create and manage the vehicle license plate profiles in a database to classify various vehicles into different groups to identify them more quickly onsite to trigger immediate intelligent alarms as described below.

	cord Alarm Al Network Device	System					03/26/2022 15:36:21	×
© Setup N	Model Configuration Database Manageme	License Plate Management						
Recognition	Import Database Backup Database		۴					
Alarm	Group Name			Edit	Enable			
Statistics	Allow List			Ľ	>			
	Block List				>			
	Unkown				>			

There are three default groups.

- Allow List: This list defines a list of vehicles that are considered acceptable or trusted.
- Block List: This list defines a list of vehicles that are considered unacceptable or untrusted.
- Unknown: All ungrouped vehicles will be identified as unknown.

Click the Add icon \bigoplus to create or the *Delete* icon $\boxed{100}$ to delete a customized group.

To back up your database, insert a USB drive in the NVR's USB port and click the *Backup Database* button. The exported database can then be restored to the NVR or copied to another NVR using the *Import Database* button (Note that this will overwrite all existing settings and vehicle profiles).

Check the box in the *Enable* column beside a group to enable that group. You must create vehicle license profiles (add license plate numbers) to the groups to make best use of the recognition abilities.

NOTE: The maximum number of vehicle license profiles per group is 5,000.

AI – AI RECOGNITION, LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

CREATE LICENSE PROFILES FROM LOCAL STORAGE DEVICE

This section will show how to create face profiles from face images that have been captured and stored on your NVR (recommended).

(1) Click the Edit icon 2 of the group that you would like to create vehicle license profiles for.

	Mod	lel Conf	iguration	Database Management	License Plate Management							
	Imp	port Dat	tabase	Backup Database								
ľ				Group Name				+/	Edit	Enable	~	
	1		Allow L	ist					Ľ	Z		
	2		Block L	ist					Ø	~		
	3		Unkow	n						~		

2 Click the *Import from Local* button.



ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

- AI AI RECOGNITION, LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT, CREATE LICENSE PROFILES FROM LOCAL STORAGE DEVICE (CONTINUED)
- **3** By default, the NVR will search all channels, but you can specify the cameras you want to search on by clicking the *Channels…* button.



- 4 Use the from/to date and time boxes to narrow the search range.
- **5** Choose a duration in days and use the arrow icons to quickly move to the previous or next day(s) to display vehicle license plate images from those periods.
- 6 The search results will be displayed in the face list automatically as you scroll with the arrows at the bottom.
- 7 Check the box at the top right corner of a license plate image to select the images you want to import and click *OK*.

- AI AI RECOGNITION, *LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT*, CREATE LICENSE PROFILES FROM LOCAL STORAGE DEVICE (CONTINUED)
- 8 You will now see a list of license plate numbers. If you click on one of the license numbers, its detailed information will be listed to the right. You can edit the information including the license number; color, make, and model of the vehicle; and the owner's profile. Click the *Import* button after finishing and the selected license numbers will be imported.

									Import					×
8														
	State	License Plate	Color	Car Brand	Car Type	Owner	Gender	ID Code	Phone Number	Occupation	Reside	Detail Informa	tion:	
~	0	44503D4h	Blue				Male					License Plate	LBOWED	
	0	475897	Blue				Male					Color	Blue	~
	0		Blue				Male							
	0	L7745L	Blue				Male					Car Brand	BMW	
\sim	0	<i>\$1</i> 7	Blue				Male					Car Type	M2	
	0	L90796	Blue	BMW	M2	Tony Luis	Male		09-12345678			Owner	Tony Luis	
	0	K7580R	Blue				Male					Gender	Male	~
	0	LABOTIC	Blue				Male					Phone Number	09-12345678	
												ID Code		
												Occupation		
												Residence		
												Remark		
			8											
- I< - <				Import	k	Delete								Exit

AI – AI RECOGNITION, LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

CREATE LICENSE PROFILES MANUALLY

This section will show how to create vehicle license profiles manually.

(1) Click the *Edit* icon *i* of the group that you would like to create vehicle license profiles for.

				Second	and the second		
١	Mode	el Conf	iguration	Database Management	License Plate Management		
	Imp	ort Dat	abase	Backup Database			
				Group Name		+ 1 Edit	Enable 🗸
	1		Allow L	ist		Ľ	~
	2		Block L	ist		C	~
	3		Unkow	n			\sim



	Block List	×
Search Input license plate here Total: 0		
Edit License Plate Color Car Brand Car Type Owner	Gender ID Code Phone Number Occupation Residence Remark	
Import 2		
Import In port From CSV Import From Local	Move To Delete Export	

AI – AI RECOGNITION, LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT, CREATE LICENSE PROFILES MANUALLY (CONTINUED)

3 Edit the vehicle license profile for the person including license number, color, make/model, and owner information.

		lmp	oort		×
3 License Plate	12-89-LM	<mark>4</mark> @			
Color	Green 🗸				
Car Brand	BMW	Car Type	X5		
Owner	DAVID JAMES	Gender	Male	~	
ID Code	33333333	Occupation	CEO		
Phone Number	09-888888888		•		
Residence	London				
Remark	Boss				
Alarm Channe.	0				
				6 Import	Exit

4 Click setup icon (2) next to the *License Plate* entry box to configure a voice prompt for the person if desired (See *Voice Prompts* beginning on pg. 98 for more information).

Channel	🔽 Loca	ıl 🗾				
		amera 🚺	78			
Voice Prompts	00	:00:00	23:59:59	Ø	ŵ	d ٥
	O 00	:00:00	23:59:59	Ø	Ô	40
	O 00	:00:00	23:59:59	Ø	ŵ	(۵
	O 00	:00:00	23:59:59		Î	d»
	O 00	:00:00	23:59:59			(t
	O 00	:00:00	23:59:59	Ø		\$)
	Ð					

5 Click the *Alarm Channel Setup* icon 😳 to select and configure any cameras that should trigger an alert when this vehicle license is detected and captured by them during the time frames selected.

6 Click Import to import the face profile and Exit to finish.

AI – AI RECOGNITION, LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

CREATE BULK LICENSE PROFILES

To create a batch of profiles together from image files on a USB, insert your USB drive into the NVR's USB port and proceed as follows.

1. Click the *Edit* icon *C* of the group that you want to create face profiles for.

Мос	del Cont	figuration	Database Management	License Plate Management				
Im	port Da	tabase	Backup Database					
			Group Name		+/-	Edit	Enable	~
1		Allow L	ist			Ø	_	
2		Block I	List			C		
3		Unkow	n				×	

2. From the Group window, select at least one of the license profiles and click the Export button.



- AI AI RECOGNITION, LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT, CREATE BULK LICENSE PROFILES (CONTINUED)
- 3. A CSV file will be exported and saved to your USB drive. Click OK in the following popup.



4. Select the directory where you want to save the file and click OK.

	Please select a directo	ry			×
Driver List: 🗧 🕻			≣ ~	÷ 1	4 🖻
≚ USB1-1	Name		Last Mo	dify	
	1 m				
	.Spotlight-V100		12/04/2020	15:14:14	
	fseventsd		12/04/2020	15:14:16	
	AI-Face Import		06/13/2022	08:58:48	
	System Volume Information		11/08/2020 (9:44:16	
	Voice		06/15/2022	17:22:40	
	face image		06/10/2022	16:32:12	
	,_bleach.mp3	4.00KB	12/04/2020	15:14:20	
	certificate.txt	32.00B	05/10/2022 (03:16:42	
	j≡ import_template_enu.zip	1.12KB	06/09/2022 (08:10:16	
	plate-group2[Block List]-20220615195253.csv	177.00B	06/15/2022	11:52:52	
Remain:/Total:	Location: usb1-1				
29.49GB/29.50GB	Selected Directory: usb1-1				
Format	Refresh finished !		🕨 ОК	Can	cel

AI – AI RECOGNITION, LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT, CREATE BULK LICENSE PROFILES (CONTINUED)

5. Open the "facetemplate.csv" file in *Excel* or another spreadsheet editing app. You should see something similar to the spreadsheet screen shown below.

В D С Е F G А Н Κ J Color Car Brand Car Type License Plate Gender ID Code Owner Phone Number Occupation Residence Remark AB-123-C blue BMW X5 David James male 1.23457E+17 09-788 788 788 CEO No. 10, xxx Road, London Boss

- Column A: Vehicle license number
- o Column B: Vehicle color
- **Column C:** Vehicle make (manufacturer)
- Column D: Vehicle model/type
- Column E: Vehicle owner/driver
- Column F: Owner's gender
- o Column G: Owner's ID
- o Column H: Owner's phone
- Column I: Owner's occupation or position
- o Column J: Owner's residence address
- o Column K: Remarks column

AI – AI RECOGNITION, LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT, CREATE BULK LICENSE PROFILES (CONTINUED)

6. Enter the correct values in the cells according to the sample illustration below.

License Plate	Color	Car Brand	Car Type	Owner	Gender	ID Code	Phone Number	Occupation	Residence	Remark
AB-123-2	blue	BMW	X5	Anna Joyce	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 788	Professor	No. 10, xxx Road, London	
AB-123-3	yellow	Lamborghini	Huracan	Nora Martins	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 789	Professor	No. 11, xxx Road, London	Boss
AB-123-4	black	Volkswagen	Bora	Shelly Clinton	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 790	Editor	No. 12, xxx Road, London	
AB-123-5	green	Hyundai	Tucson	Sinna Donald	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 791	Photographer	No. 13, xxx Road, London	
AB-123-6	black	Toyota	Highlander	James Timothy	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788 792	Director	No. 14, xxx Road, London	
AB-123-7	white	Honda	Accord	Juelly Smith	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 793	Cashier	No. 15, xxx Road, London	
AB-123-8	black	Peugeot	4008	Kally Jones	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 794	Reporter	No. 16, xxx Road, London	
AB-123-9	black	Chevrolet	Blazer	Kevin Williams	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788 795	Manager	No. 17, xxx Road, London	

IMPORTANT:

If you enter a number that is more than 11 digits with no other characters in between, the system will convert the number to scientific notation, e.g., *1.23457E+11*. In such a situation, you will need to set the format of the cell or column the *Text* format.

- a. Select the column to format.
- b. Right-click inside the selected column. A menu will pop up as shown on the right.
- c. Click the Format Cells... option.
- d. A new window will pop up (see below). On the *Number* tab, in the list of options, select the *Text* format option and click *OK*.





AI – AI RECOGNITION, *LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT*, CREATE BULK LICENSE PROFILES (CONTINUED)

- 7. Save the file ensuring that the file type is CSV UTF-8.
- 8. Copy and paste the CSV file to your USB drive.
- 9. Insert the USB drive into the USB port of your NVR.
- 10. Click the *Edit* icon *i* of the group that these vehicle license profiles should belong to.

Mod	el Conf	figuration Database Manag	ment License Plate Man	agement				
Imp	oort Dat	tabase Backup Database						
		Group Name			+/-	Edit	Enable	~
1		Allow List				C	~	
2		Block List				C	_	
3		Unkown					~	

11. Click the Import from CSV button.

		- 1						Block L	ist				×
Se	earch				Total: 1								
	Edit	License Plate	Color	Car Brand	Car Type	Owner	Gender	ID Code	Phone Number	Occupation	Residence	Remark	
	P	AB-123-C	Yellow		X5	DAVID JAMES	Male	333333333	09-888888888	CEO	London	Boss	
، ۲				Import	In	port From CSV	mport F	From Local				Export	

- AI AI RECOGNITION, LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT, CREATE BULK LICENSE PROFILES (CONTINUED)
- 12. Choose the correct CSV file from the USB drive and click OK.

	Please select a .csv file	×
Driver List:		Ev 🕈 🖡 🗇
W USB1-1	Name	Last Modify
	.Spotlight-V100	12/04/2020 15:14:14
	fseventsd	12/04/2020 15:14:16
	AI-Face Import	06/13/2022 08:58:48
	System Volume Information	11/08/2020 09:44:16
	Voice	06/15/2022 17:22:40
	face image	06/10/2022 16:32:12
	E license number.csv 1.00KB	06/17/2022 11:12:58
	Location: usb1-1	
Remain:/Total: 29.49GB/29.50GB	Selected File: license number.csv	* >
Format	Refresh finished !	K Cancel

13. The license numbers will be shown here. Click on any line to see its details on the right. Click the *Import* button to import the profiles into the NVR. Click the *Exit* button to finish.

								Import				×
M	State	License Plate	Color	Car Brand	Car Type	Owner	Gender	ID Code	Phone Numt	Detail Informal	lion:	
~	0	AB-123-2	Blue	BMW	X5	Anna Joyce	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788	License Plate	AB-123-9	
~	0	AB-123-3		Lamborghini	Huracan	Nora Martins	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 7	Color	Black	~
~	0	AB-123-4		Volkswagen	Bora	Shelly Clinton	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 7	Car Brand	Chevrolet	
$\mathbf{\mathbf{z}}$	0	AB-123-5	Green	Hyundai	Tucson	Sinna Donald	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788			
~	0	AB-123-6	Black	Toyota	Highlander	James Timothy	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788		Blazer	
~	0	AB-123-7	White	Honda	Accord	Juelly Smith	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788	Owner	Kevin Williams	
~	0	AB-123-8	Black	Peugeot	4008	Kally Jones	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788	Gender	Male	~
2	0	AB-123-9	Black	Chevrolet	Blazer	Kevin Williams	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788	Phone Number	09-788 788 795	
										ID Code		
						k				12345678911	111	
										Occupation		
										Manager		
										Residence		
										No. 17, xxx Ro	oad, London	
										Remark		
		/1 >>		Import	Dele	ete						Exit

SECO-LARM U.S.A., Inc.

AI – AI RECOGNITION, LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)

EDIT LICENSE PROFILES

To edit or delete a vehicle license profile, proceed as follows.

1. Click the *Edit* icon *i* of the group that you want to edit license profiles for.

Mod	lel Confi	guration Database Managem	nt License Plate Management			
Imp	port Data	abase Backup Database				
		Group Name		- Edit	Enable	~
1		Allow List		C	Z	
2		Block List		Ø		
3		Unkown			~	

2. A group edit page will open for that group. To modify the information for a license profile, click the edit icon in front of its license number.

						В	lock List				
Search				Total: 9							
Edit	License Plate	Color	Car Brand	Car Type	Owner	Gender	ID Code	Phone Number	Occupation	Residence	Remark
1	AB-123-C	Yellow	BMW	X5	DAVID JAMES	Male	333333333	09-888888888	CEO	London	Boss
	AB-123-2	Blue	BMW	X5	Anna Joyce	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 788	Professor	No. 10, xxx Road, London	
ø	AB-123-3	Yellow	Lamborghini	Huracan	Nora Martins	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 789	Professor	No. 11, xxx Road, London	Boss
	AB-123-4	Black	Volkswagen	Bora	Shelly Clinton	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 790	Editor	No. 12, xxx Road, London	
P	AB-123-5	Green	Hyundai	Tucson	Sinna Donald	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 791	Photographer	No. 13, xxx Road, London	
₽	AB-123-6	Black	Toyota	Highlander	James Timothy	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788 792	Director	No. 14, xxx Road, London	
₽	AB-123-7	White	Honda	Accord	Juelly Smith	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 793	Cashier	No. 15, xxx Road, London	
P	AB-123-8	Black	Peugeot	4008	Kally Jones	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 794	Reporter	No. 16, xxx Road, London	
6	AB-123-9	Black	Chevrolet	Blazer	Kevin Williams	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788 795	Manager	No. 17, xxx Road, London	
										k	
< 1	/1 >	ы	Import	Import	From CSV Imp	ort From I	.ocal Move To		Expo	ort	

AI – AI RECOGNITION, LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT, EDIT LICENSE PROFILES (CONTINUED)

3. Modify any information as needed and click the *Modify* button to apply and *Exit* to finish and return to the list.

		Mo	dify		×
License Plate Color	AB-123-C Yellow	0			
Car Brand	BMW	Car Type	X5		
Owner	DAVID JAMES	Gender	Male	~	
ID Code	33333333	Occupation	CEO		
Phone Number	09-88888888				
Residence	London				
Remark	Boss				
Alarm Channel	0				
				Modify	Exit

AI – AI RECOGNITION, LICENSE PLATE MANAGEMENT, EDIT LICENSE PROFILES (CONTINUED)

4. To delete, move, or export license profiles, proceed as follows.

							В	lock List				×
Se	arch		late here		Total: 9							
	Edit	License Plate	Color	Car Brand	Car Type	Owner	Gender	ID Code	Phone Number	Occupation	Residence	Remark
	Þ	AB-123-C	Yellow	BMW	X5	DAVID JAMES	Male	333333333	09-888888888	CEO	London	Boss
	Þ	AB-123-2	Blue	BMW	X5	Anna Joyce	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 788	Professor	No. 10, xxx Road, London	
	Þ	AB-123-3	Yellow	Lamborghini	Huracan	Nora Martins	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 789	Professor	No. 11, xxx Road, London	Boss
	ø	AB-123-4	Black	Volkswagen	Bora	Shelly Clinton	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 790	Editor	No. 12, xxx Road, London	
	Þ	AB-123-5	Green	Hyundai	Tucson	Sinna Donald	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 791	Photographer	No. 13, xxx Road, London	
	Ð	AB-123-6	Black	Toyota	Highlander	James Timothy	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788 792	Director	No. 14, xxx Road, London	
	Þ	AB-123-7	White	Honda	Accord	Juelly Smith	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 793	Cashier	No. 15, xxx Road, London	
	Þ	AB-123-8	Black	Peugeot	4008	Kally Jones	Female	12345678911111	09-788 788 794	Reporter	No. 16, xxx Road, London	
	Ð	AB-123-9	Black	Chevrolet	Blazer	Kevin Williams	Male	12345678911111	09-788 788 795	Manager	No. 17, xxx Road, London	
I< <		/1 >		Import	Import	From CSV Imp	ort From L	.ocal Move To	Delete	Expo	ort	

Check the box to the left of the profiles you wish to handle.

- Move To: Click to move the profiles to another group.
 - Choose the group to move the face profile to and click OK.



- Delete: Click to delete the selected profiles.
- **Export:** Click to export the profiles to a USB drive as a *CSV* file.

AI (CONTINUED)

AI ALARM SETTINGS

From the *AI* menu at the top, click the *Alarm* menu in the sidebar to configure the desired alarm actions when an event occurs.

FR (FACE RECOGNITION) ALARM SETTINGS

To configure the alarm actions for different groups when faces are detected, proceed as follows.



- Enable Alarm: Check the box of the groups for which you want to enable the alarm function. If not enabled, no actions specified for the group such as alarm notifications will be triggered by your NVR. It is strongly recommended that the *Enable* checkbox for the *Stranger* group be checked so that the NVR will save images of every face detected to the database, including face images that do not match any existing face profiles. You can use these captured face images later to create or improve face profiles in the *Allow List* or *Block List* groups.
- **Policy:** This setting is non-configurable for the three preset face groups. However, if you create a custom group, you can set the policy for that group to either *Allow* or *Deny* (basically the same as the *Block List* group).
- Similarity: Set how closely, in percentage terms, the detected face must match a face profile in the group to be considered a recognized match (default, 70%). A higher percentage will result in fewer false recognition results.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

AI – AI ALARM SETTINGS, FR (FACE RECOGNITION) ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

• Alarm: Click the into icon for a group to specify the actions to be taken by your NVR when a face recognition event has occurred for a profile in the selected group.

							Alarm [Allow List]					
Channel	Buzzer		Alarm Out	Latch Time		Face Capture 🗸	Save Background 🗸	Show Thumbnail 🗸	Send Email 🗸			
CH1	Disable	~	۲	10 s	~		Z					
CH2	Disable	~	۲	10 s	~							
CH3	Disable	~	0	10 s	~	S						
CH4	Disable	~		10 s	~							
CH5	Disable	~	۲	10 s	~	S						
CH6	Disable	~	0	10 s	~							
CH7	Disable	~	0	10 s	~							
СН8	Disable	~	0	10 s	~							

Scroll right for more columns

- Buzzer: Enable to instruct the NVR's buzzer to sound an alert for a predetermined duration when an alarm event is detected.

🗹 All 🦌			
🛃 Local->1	🔽 Local->2	🔽 Local->3	🛃 Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	CH2->1	🗹 CH6->1	🛃 CH7->1
🛃 CH8->1	CH11->1		

- Local->x: Click to choose external alarm devices connected to the NVR.
- Chx->1: Click to choose external alarm devices connected to IP cameras.
- o Latch Time: Click to configure the external alarm duration when triggered.
- Face Capture: Check this box to enable the snapshot of a recognized face to be saved to the face profile database on your NVR. Enabling this allows you to add more facial images to profiles later to improve face recognition accuracy.
- Save Background: Check this box to enable the background to be saved along with the face image (recommended).
- Show Thumbnail: Check this box to enable generation of a facial recognition event notification that includes a snapshot of the recognized face via the *Alarm Notification Panel* in *Live View* mode. Disabling this option will stop facial recognition events from appearing in the *Alarm Notification Panel*.

AI – AI ALARM SETTINGS, FR (FACE RECOGNITION) ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

Alarm [Allo	ow List]				×
Save Background 🗸	Show Thumbnail 🗸	Send Email 🐱	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	Pito Cloud 🗸	Voice Prompts
					۲
					۲
					۲
					۲
					۲
					۲
2			2		۲
					۲
			Сору	Default	Save

Scroll left for more columns

- Send Email: Check this box to enable an email alert when an alarm event is detected.
- FTP Picture Upload: Check this box to enable copying snapshots to your FTP server when the detection is triggered.
- **Picture to Cloud:** Check this box to enable copying snapshots to *Dropbox* or *Google Drive* when the detection is triggered.
- Voice Prompts: Click the () icon to enable and configure a custom voice alert when detection is triggered if your NVR is connected to a speaker. For details on adding a custom voice alert, see Voice Prompts on pg. 98.
- Default: Click to revert to default settings.
- **Copy:** Click to apply all settings to the other connected cameras.
- **Save:** Click to save settings.

AI – AI ALARM SETTINGS, FR (FACE RECOGNITION) ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

Saving takes you back to the main FR Alarm Settings screen

•										0							
🞯 Setup	Channel	Record	I AI	arm Al Network Storage System								O2/21/2023 10:10:09 X					
Ø Setup		FR	AD	LPR PD & V	D PID				LPD	RSD SOD	Sound De	tectic	n Video	Tampering			
Recognition				Group Name		En	Enable Alarm 🗸		Policy	Similarity		Alarm	Alarm Schedule	Alarm Channel			
Alarm				Allow List				~		Allow		70					
				Block List				>		Deny		70					
Statistics				Stranger				Y		Stranger		70					

• Alarm Schedule: Click the 😳 icon in this column to configure the schedule for when the actions specified for the group will take effect.



• Channel: Select a channel to configure.

To set the schedule, click on single blocks or click and drag to select blocks of time. Blue blocks indicate times when alarms are active. The schedule is valid only for the selected channel.

- **Copy:** Click to apply the same schedule to other channels.
- Save: Click to save settings.
- Alarm Channel: Click the setup icon in this column to select the channels where the NVR will trigger an alert when faces are detected and captured by those channels.
AI – AI ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

AD (ATTRIBUTION DETECTION) ALARM SETTINGS

Attribute Detection is a function for detecting certain facial features and triggering an alarm according to the settings. Configure as instructed below.

Setup) Chann	el Record Ala	ırm Al Net	twork St	orage System						C 02/2		×
Setup		FR AD	LPR PD & VI	D PID		QD LPD F	SD SOD Sound	Detection Vide	eo Tampering				
Recognition		Channel	Alarm Type	~	Buzzer	Alarm Out	Latch Time	V Record	Post Recor	ding 🗸	Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸	Full
Alarm		CH2	Close		DFF V		10 s	✓ (i) ON	30 s		~	×	
Statistics		СНЗ	Close		DFF 🗸		10 s	✓ ③ ON	30 s		M	X	
Statistics		CH6	Close		DFF V		10 s	< (i) ON	30 s		>	Y	
Alarm Typ	pe 🗸	Buzzer	~	Alarm O	ut Latch	Time 💊	· Record 🗸	Post Re	cording 🗸	Show M	Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸	Fu
	0e v	Buzzer	× ×	Alarm O	ut Latch 10 s	Time 🗸		Post Re 30 s	cording 🗸	Show M	Message 🗸 💈	Send Email 🗸	Fu
Alarm Typ Close Close		Period					ON			Show M			Fu

- Alarm Type: Click to choose an alarm trigger condition.
 - No Mask: Select to instruct the NVR to trigger an alert when detecting a person who is not wearing a facemask.
 - Wear Mask: Select to instruct the NVR to trigger an alert when detecting a person who is wearing a facemask.
 - o Close: Select to disable facemask detection.
 - **NOTE:** To enable the *Facemask Detection*, you must enable both *Face Detection* and *Face Attribute* function for the selected camera. To receive alerts in real-time, you must set the *Snap Mode* to *Real-Time*. For more information, see *FD (Face Detection)* beginning on pg. 110.
- **Buzzer:** Enable to instruct the NVR's buzzer to sound an alert for a predetermined duration when an alarm event is detected. Click the dropdown to select a duration.
- Alarm Out: Click the 😳 icon to configure the triggering of external alarms if the NVR or connected IP camera supports connections to an external relay.

All 🦌			
🛃 Local->1	🛃 Local->2	🛃 Local->3	🛃 Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	🗹 CH2->1	🗹 CH6->1	🛃 CH7->1
🗹 CH8->1	🗹 CH11->1		

- Local->x: Click to choose external alarm devices connected to the NVR.
- Chx->1: Click to choose external alarm devices connected to IP cameras.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

AI – AI ALARM SETTINGS, AD (ATTRIBUTION DETECTION) ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

- Latch Time: Click to configure the external alarm duration when triggered.
- Record: Click to enable the NVR to trigger additional cameras to start recording when motion is detected. Click the drop-down arrow v at the top of the column to select or deselect all channels.
 - Click the ⁽²⁾ icon to open the popup shown below and click the *Record Channel* checkbox in the upper left corner to enable recording.
 - \circ Click the checkbox beside the rows of channel numbers to select all channels.
 - **OR** click on the individual camera number that you want to trigger for recording.

🗹 Record Channel																
	1	2			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

- **Post Recording:** Click to change the duration for your NVR to continue recording after an event has occurred.
- Show Message: Click to enable/disable the onscreen alarm icon S when triggered.
- Send Email: Click to enable/disable sending an email alert when an alarm event is detected.
- Full Screen: Click to enable/disable full-screen view in *Live View* mode when triggered.
- Voice Prompts: Click to select a customized voice alert when an alarm is triggered if your NVR is connected to a speaker. For details on adding a customized voice alert, see Voice Prompts on pg. 98.
- Default: Click Default to revert to default settings.
- **Copy:** Click the *Copy* button at the bottom of the screen to apply all settings to other connected cameras.
- Apply: Click *Apply* to save settings.

AI - AI ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

LPR (LICENSE PLATE RECOGNITION) ALARM SETTINGS

To configure alarm actions for different groups when vehicle license plates are detected, follow the steps below.



- Enable Alarm: Check the boxes in this column for the groups you want to enable this alarm function for. If not enabled, no actions specified for the group such as alarm notifications will be triggered by your NVR. It is strongly recommended that the *Enable* checkbox for the *Unknown* group be checked so that the NVR will save images of every license plate detected to the database, including those that do not match any existing license profiles. You can later use these captured images to create or improve license profiles in the *Allow List* or *Block List* groups.
- **Policy:** This setting is non-configurable for the three preset license groups. However, if you create a custom group, you can set the policy that group to either *Allow* or *Deny*.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

AI – AI ALARM SETTINGS, LPR (LICENSE PLATE RECOGNITION) ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

• Fault Tolerance: Set how many characters in a license plate may vary from a license profile in the group to be considered a recognized match. Variations in image resolution, light, camera angles, vehicle speed, and many other things may affect character recognition. If the number of characters that differ between the detected license number and a license profile in the group does not exceed the set value, the detected license will be considered a recognized match.

Recognized License Number	Profile License Number	Fault Tolerance	Recognition Result
AB123C	AB-123-C	≤2 characters	True
AB123C	AB-123-C	≤0 or 1 character	False
A8I23C	AB123C	≤2 characters	True
A8I23C	AB123C	≤0 or 1 character	False
B594SB	B734KB	≤3 characters	True
B594SB	B734KB	≤2 character	False
AB132C	AB123C	≤2 characters	True
AB123C	AB123C	≤0 or 1 character	False

NOTE: Only English letters and digits are recognized by the system. Special characters and symbols including underlines, slashes, hyphens, etc. will be excluded. If you have input any special symbols into the license number field when creating profiles, you should set the *Fault Tolerance* to take account of that.

System Setup

- AI AI ALARM SETTINGS, LPR (LICENSE PLATE RECOGNITION) ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)
- Alarm: Click the into icon for a group to specify the actions to be taken by your NVR when a license recognition event has occurred for a profile in the selected group.

						Alarm [Allow List]	
Buzzer	×	Alarm Out	Latch Time	~	License Plate Caputre 🗸	Save Background 🐱	Show Thumbnail 🗸
10 s	~	۲	10 s	~		Z	Z
10 s	~	۲	10 s	~			
10 s	~	۲	10 s	~	Z		~
10 s	~	0	10 s	*			
10 s	~	0	10 s	~			
10 s	~	0	10 s	~			
10 s	~	۲	10 s	~			
10 s	~	୍	10 s	~		V	

Scroll right for more columns

- Buzzer: Enable to instruct the NVR's buzzer to sound an alert for a predetermined duration when an alarm event is detected.



- Local->x: Click to choose external alarm devices connected to the NVR.
- Chx->1: Click to choose external alarm devices connected to IP cameras.
- Latch Time: Click to configure the external alarm duration when triggered.
- License Plate Capture: Check this box to enable the snapshot of a recognized license plate to be saved to the license profile database on your NVR. Enabling this allows you to add more license plate images to profiles later to improve recognition accuracy.
- Save Background: Check this box to enable the background to be saved along with the license plate image (recommended).

AI – AI ALARM SETTINGS, LPR (LICENSE PLATE RECOGNITION) ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

Alarm [Allow List]					×
Save Background 🗸	Show Thumbnail 🗸	Send Email 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	Picture to Cloud 🗸	Voice Prompts
Z	Z		Z		۲
			2		۲
	Z		Z		۲
					۲
2	Z		S		۲
					۲
	Z				۲
	V		V		୍
			Сору	Default	Save

Scroll left for more columns

- Show Thumbnail: Check this box to enable triggering a license plate recognition event notification that includes a snapshot of the recognized license plate via the *Alarm Notification Panel* in *Live View* mode. Disabling this option will stop license plate recognition events from appearing in the *Alarm Notification Panel*.
- Send Email: Check this box to enable an email alert when an alarm event is detected.
- FTP Picture Upload: Check this box to enable copying snapshots to your FTP server when the detection is triggered.
- Picture to Cloud: Check this box to enable copying snapshots to Dropbox or Google Drive when the detection is triggered.
- Voice Prompts: Click the (2) icon to enable and configure a custom voice alert when detection is triggered if your NVR is connected to a speaker. For details on adding a customized voice alert, see Voice Prompts on pg. 98.
- Default: Click to revert to default settings.
- **Copy:** Click to apply all settings to the other connected cameras.
- **Save:** Click to save settings.

AI – AI ALARM SETTINGS, LPR (LICENSE PLATE RECOGNITION) ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

Saving takes you back to the main LPR Alarm Settings screen

🞯 Setup 🗠	Channel	Record	A	arm Al	Netwo	ork S	torage	Sys	tem								(02/21/2023 10:1	
Setup		FR	AE	LPR	D & VD	PID				QD LF	PD R	SD SOD	Sound	Deteo	ction Video Tai	mpering			
Recognition					Grou	ıp Name			Enat	ole Alarm		Policy		Fau	ilt-tolerant	Alarm	Alarm Schedule	Alarm Channel	
				Allow L	ist					~		Allow			character(s)				
				Block L	ist					>		Deny			character(s)				
Statistics				Unknov	'n					~		Unknown			character(s)	0	۲	0	

• Alarm Schedule: Click the 😳 icon in this column to configure the schedule for when the actions specified for the group will take effect.



• Channel: Select a channel to configure.

To set the schedule, click on single blocks or click and drag to select blocks of time. Blue blocks indicate times when alarms are active. The schedule is valid only for the selected channel.

- $\circ~$ Copy: Click to apply the same schedule to other channels.
- Save: Click to save settings.
- Alarm Channel: Click the setup 😳 icon in this column to select the channels where the NVR will trigger an alert when license plates are detected and captured by those channels.

AI - AI ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

PD & VD (Pedestrian & Vehicle Detection) Alarm Settings

To configure the alarm actions for different groups when pedestrians and/or vehicles are detected, proceed as follows.

Setup Chann	el Record Ala	arm Al Netwo	ork S	torage Sys	stem				
♦ Setup	FR AD	LPR PD & VD	PID	LCD CC	CD QD	LPD RSE) SOD	Sound Detection	Video Tami
Recognition	Channel	Buzzer	~	Alarm Out	Latch Tir	ne 🗸	Record 🗸	Post Recordir	ng 🗸
Alarm	CH1	OFF	~		10 s	~	ON	30 s	~
A ALLERT	CH2	OFF	~		10 s	~	ON	30 s	~
Statistics	CH3	OFF	~		10 s	~	ON	30 s	~
	CH6	OFF	~	0	10 s	~	ON	30 s	~

Scroll right for more columns

- **Buzzer:** Enable to instruct the NVR's buzzer to sound an alert for a predetermined duration when an alarm event is detected.
- Alarm Out: Enable to instruct the NVR to trigger an external alarm for a predetermined duration when an alarm event is detected if the NVR or connected IP camera supports connections to external relay devices. Click the 😳 icon, to choose the external connection.

MI 🖌			
🗹 Local->1	🔽 Local->2	🔽 Local->3	🗹 Local->4
🗹 CH1->1	🗹 CH2->1	🗹 CH6->1	🗹 CH7->1
🗹 CH8->1	🛃 CH11->1		

- Local->x: Click to choose external alarm devices connected to the NVR.
- Chx->1: Click to choose external alarm devices connected to IP cameras.
- Latch Time: Click to configure the external alarm duration when triggered.
- **Record:** Click to enable the NVR to start additional cameras recording when triggered. Click the drop-down arrow 🐭 at the top of the column to select or deselect all channels.
 - Click the ⁽²⁾ icon to open the popup shown below and click the *Record Channel* checkbox in the upper left corner to enable recording.
 - $\circ\,$ Click the checkbox beside the rows of channel numbers to select all channels.
 - **OR** click on the individual camera number that you want to trigger for recording.

~	Rec	ord	Ch	ann	el											
		2	3		5	6	7	8		10	11		13		15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

System Setup

AI – AI ALARM SETTINGS, PD & VD (PEDESTRIAN & VEHICLE DETECTION) ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

						(06/20/2022	14:22:38 🗙
Record 🗸	Post Recording		Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	Picture to Cloud 🗸	Full Screen 🗸	Voice Prompts
ON	30 s	~	~	~		~		٢
ON	30 s	~						
ON	30 s	~	M	×		×		0
ON	30 s	~				S		0
ON	30 s	~		\checkmark		×		0
ON	30 s	~				S		
ON	30 s	~	M	\checkmark	$\mathbf{>}$	×		٢
						Сору	Default	Apply

Scroll left for more columns

- **Post Recording:** Click to change the duration for your NVR to continue recording after an event has occurred.
- Show Message: Click to enable/disable the onscreen alarm icon S when triggered.
- Send Email: Click to enable/disable sending an email alert when an alarm event is detected.
- FTP Picture Upload: Check this box to enable copying snapshots to your FTP server when the detection is triggered.
- **Picture to Cloud:** Check this box to enable copying snapshots to Dropbox or Google Drive when the detection is triggered.
- Full Screen: Click to enable/disable full-screen view in Live View mode when triggered.
- Voice Prompts: Click to select a customized voice alert when an alarm is triggered if your NVR is connected to a speaker. For details on adding a customized voice alert, see Voice Prompts on pg. 98.
- **Default:** Click *Default* to revert to default settings.
- **Copy:** Click the *Copy* button at the bottom of the screen to apply all settings to other connected cameras.
- Apply: Click *Apply* to save settings.

AI – AI ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

PID/LCD/CC/CD/QD/LPD/RSD/SOD/Sound Detection ALARM Settings The instructions for configuring the Alarm Settings for PID, LCD, CC, CD, QD, LPD, RSD, SOD, and Sound Detection are the same as follows.

Setup Channe	el Record Ala	arm <u>Al</u> Netw	ork S	itorage Sys	stem						Ŀ		\times
Setup	FR AD	LPR PD & VD	PID	LCD CC	CD QD LPD	RSI	D SOD S	ound Detection	Video Tar	npering			
Recognition	Channel	Buzzer		Alarm Out	Latch Time		Record 🗸	Post Recor	ding 🗸	Show Message 🗸	Send Email 🗸	FTP Picture Upload 🗸	
Alarm	CH1	OFF			10 s		ON	30 s			\checkmark		
	CH2	OFF			10 s		ON	30 s		×	×	X	
Statistics	СНЗ	OFF			10 s		ON	30 s		X	×	Y	
	CH6	OFF		0	10 s		ON	30 s		×	>	×	

- **NOTE:** LPD (License Plate Detection) is different from LPR (License Plate Recognition). LPD emphasizes the detection and takes action when license plates are detected whether the license plates are in the database or not. LPR emphasizes recognition and triggers alarm actions based on the results of recognition compared with those in the database.
- **Buzzer:** Enable to instruct the NVR's buzzer to sound an alert for a predetermined duration when an alarm event is detected. Click the dropdown to select a duration.
- Alarm Out: Click the 😳 icon to configure the triggering of external alarms if the NVR or connected IP camera supports connections to an external relay.



- Local->x: Click to choose external alarm devices connected to the NVR.
- Chx->1: Click to choose external alarm devices connected to IP cameras.
- Latch Time: Click to configure the external alarm duration when triggered.

System Setup

- AI AI ALARM SETTINGS, PID / LCD / CC / CD / QD / LPD / RSD / SOUND DETECTION ALARM SETTINGS (CONTINUED)
- Record: Click to enable the NVR to trigger additional cameras to start recording when triggered. Click the drop-down arrow v at the top of the column to select or deselect all channels.
 - Click the
 icon to open the popup shown below and click the Record Channel checkbox in the upper left corner to enable recording.
 - \circ Click the checkbox beside the rows of channel numbers to select all channels.
 - **OR** click on the individual camera number that you want to trigger for recording.

~ F	<ec< th=""><th>ord</th><th>Ch</th><th>ann</th><th>el</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></ec<>	ord	Ch	ann	el											
3		2			5	6			9	10	11	12		14	15	16
	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32

- **Post Recording:** Click to change the duration for your NVR to continue recording after an event has occurred.
- Show Message: Click to enable/disable the onscreen alarm icon Se when triggered.
- Send Email: Click to enable/disable sending an email alert when an alarm event is detected.
- FTP Picture Upload: Check this box to enable copying snapshots to your FTP server when the detection is triggered.
- FTP Video Upload: Check this box to enable copying videoclips to your FTP server when the detection is triggered.
- **Picture to Cloud:** Check this box to enable copying snapshots to Dropbox or Google Drive when the detection is triggered.
- Video to Cloud: Check this box to enable copying videoclips to Dropbox or Google Drive when the detection is triggered.
- Full Screen: Click to enable/disable full-screen view in Live View mode when triggered.
- Voice Prompts: Click to select a customized voice alert when an alarm is triggered if your NVR is connected to a speaker. For details on adding a customized voice alert, *see Voice Prompts* on pg. 98.
- Default: Click Default to revert to default settings.
- **Copy:** Click the *Copy* button at the bottom of the screen to apply all settings to other connected cameras.
- Apply: Click *Apply* to save settings.

AI (CONTINUED)

STATISTICS

You can retrieve and display statistical data from the NVR relating to the detection of objects when related *AI Detection* is enabled on the camera by clicking on the *Statistics* menu in the sidebar.



AI – STATISTICS (CONTINUED)

FR (FACE RECOGNITION) STATISTICS

The NVR can retrieve and present statistical data on the identification of faces when the camera's *Face Recognition* is enabled. The bar graph displays the number of faces that were detected during a particular time period while the pie chart displays the percentage share and frequency of detected faces belonging to each group.



- **Groups:** Select the groups from which the face recognition data should be obtained. By default, all groups are selected.
- **Channels:** Select the channels from which the face recognition data should be obtained. By default, all channels are selected.
- Day/Week/Month/Quarter/Year: Click the drop-down menu to select the duration blocks from which the face recognition data should be obtained.
- Calendar: Change the start date of the selected time period. Click ≺ or > icon to move to the previous or next period.
- Export: Export the facial recognition data for the selected time period to a USB drive. The file will be saved as a *CSV* file. You can open the file in *Excel* (or similar spreadsheet application) to further analyze the data.

AI – STATISTICS (CONTINUED)

PD & VD (PEDESTRIAN & VEHICLE DETECTION) STATISTICS

The NVR can retrieve and present statistical data on the identification of objects when the camera's *Pedestrian and Vehicle Analytics* is enabled. The bar graph displays the number of pedestrians and/or vehicles that were detected during a particular time period.



- Intelligent: Click to select the detection types from which the pedestrian & vehicle detection data is obtained. By default, all types are selected.
- **Channels:** Click to select the channels from which the pedestrian & vehicle detection data should be obtained. By default, all channels are selected.
- Day/Week/Month/Quarter/Year: Click the drop-down menu to select the duration blocks from which the pedestrian & vehicle detection data should be obtained.
- Calendar: Change the start date of the selected time period. Click the < or > icon to move to the previous or next period.
- Export: Export the pedestrian & vehicle detection data for the selected time period to a USB drive. The file will be saved as a *CSV* file. You can open the file in *Excel* (or similar spreadsheet application) to further analyze the data.

AI - STATISTICS (CONTINUED)

CC (CROSS COUNTING) STATISTICS

The NVR can retrieve and present statistical data on the number of times an object or person has crossed a line when the camera's *Cross Counting Detection* is enabled. A graph displays the number of crossings that were detected during a particular time period.



- Channel: Select the channel from which the detection data should be obtained.
- Date: Select the date for the search.
- Report Type: Select either Daily (default), Weekly, Monthly, or Annual.
- Cross Type: Select the direction of crossings to search, either Cross In or Cross Out.
- Detection Type: Select what kinds of detections you want to report, from *Motion* (i.e., any moving object), *Person, Motor Vehicle*, or *Non-Motor Vehicle*.
- Column Chart: Click to display the data as a bar graph (default, shown above).
- Line Chart: Click to display the data as a line graph.
- Search: Click to display the results of your search.
- Export: Export the cross counting detection data for the selected time period to a USB drive. The file will be saved as a *CSV* file. You can open the file in *Excel* (or similar spreadsheet application) to further analyze the data.

AI – STATISTICS (CONTINUED)

HM (HEAT MAP) STATISTICS

The NVR can retrieve and present statistical data on the detection of objects when the camera's *Heat Map Analytics* is enabled. The color map gives you a visual display showing the area and frequency of motion detected during a particular time period. Warm colors represent high frequency and cool colors represent low frequency.

FR PD & VD	CC HM				
	н7	✓ Date 06/21/2022	Start Hour 0	End Hour 23	
Report Type D	aily Report	~		Space Heat Map Time Heat Map	Search Export
		1 Halester	Camera	2022-06-21 11:21:54	
					A Starting Starting
					and the second
-					
					March 1
100					2 . R. C. C.
					Shill Martin
Spatial density le	egend L		н		

- Channel: Select the channel from which the heat map data should be obtained.
- Date: Select the date for the search.
- Start/End Hour: Select the start and end hours for the search.
- Report Type: Select either Daily (default), Weekly, Monthly, or Annual.
- Space Heat Map: Select to display according to spatial density of motion (default).
- Time Heat Map: Select to display according to frequency of motion over time.
- Search: Click to display the results of your search.

NETWORK

Click on the Network menu in System Setup to configure all network parameters.

Channel Channel Live Image Control PTZ Video Cover Motion PIR ROI	Record Encode Record Capture	Alarm Motion PIR VO Combination Alarm PTZ Linkage Exception Alarm Schedule Voice Prompts Deterrence Siren Disarming	Al Setup Recognition Alarm Statistics
Network General DDNS Email IP FILTER Voice Assistant Platform Access	Storage Disk Cloud FTP	System General Multi-User Maintenance IP Camera Maintain Information	Al Scenario Cross Counting Face Attendance Object Classification

GENERAL SETTINGS

Click the *General* tab in the sidebar to configure basic network parameters including *PPoE*, *SNMP* and *Port Configuration*.

GENERAL

Click the General tab to set basic network parameters.

Setup Channel F	Record Alarm	Al <u>Network</u> Storage System	1		
	General PPPoE	SNMP Port Configuration			
A					
DDNS	WAN			Internal Interface	
Email	DHCP			POE DHCP Server	M
	IP Address			IP Address	010.010.025.100
Voice Assistant	Subnet Mask			Subnet Mask	255.255.000.000
Platform Access	Gateway				
	IPv6 Address				
	IPv6 Gateway				
	DNS1				
	DNS2				
	Web Compat	ibility Mode 🕜			
	Channels Vid	eo Encryption Transmission			

 DHCP: Check this box if your router supports DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) to allow the router to automatically assign all the network parameters for your NVR (especially recommended for initial installations).

NETWORK – GENERAL SETTINGS, *GENERAL* (CONTINUED)

If DHCP is not enabled, the following options can be changed (for advanced users).

- IP Address: The IP address identifies the NVR in the network. It consists of four groups of numbers between 0 to 255, separated by periods (for example, 192.168.001.100).
- Subnet Mask: This allows the flow of network traffic between hosts to be segregated based on network configuration. A typical address might be 255.255.255.0 or something similar.
- **Gateway:** This allows your NVR to connect to the internet and is typically the same IP address as your modem or router. The format of the *Gateway* address is the same as the *IP Address* (for example, 192.168.001.001).
- DNS1/DNS2: Enter the DNS settings for your internet service provider. DNS1 is the primary DNS server and DNS2 is a secondary DNS server. Usually, it should be enough just to enter the DNS1 server address.
- IPv6 Address: Enter the IPv6 IP address if your network service supports IPv6. This address consists of eight groups of characters between 0000 and FFFF, separated by periods (for example, ABCD:EF01:2345:6789:ABCD:EF01:2345:6789).
- Web Compatibility Mode: If you are unable to login to the NVR webpage with https protocol, enable the compatibility mode and try again. Otherwise, leave this disabled.
- **Channels...:** The default, *Video Encryption Transmission*, encrypts the audio and video streams in transit to the web or VMS for security.

An NVR with PoE ports will also show the following Internal Interface.



- PoE DHCP Server: Check this box to enable DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) to allow the NVR to automatically assign an IP address to each IP camera connected to the PoE ports.
- **IP Address:** This allows you to assign the *IP Address* for the internal PoE router. *However, this must be left on the default setting.*
- **Subnet Mask:** This allows you to assign the *Subnet Mask* for the internal PoE router. *However, this must be left on the default setting.*

NETWORK – GENERAL SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

PPPOE SETTINGS

Click the PPPoE tab to configure this protocol that allows the NVR to connect to the network more directly via a DSL modem.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al <u>Network</u> Storage System	
🛛 General	Genera PPPoE SNMP Port Configuration	
• DDNS	Enable PPPOE	
🔶 Email	User	
🕆 IP FILTER	Password	
Voice Assistant	IP Address	
Platform Access	Subnet Mask	
	Gateway	
	DNS1	
	DNS2 008.008.008	

- Enable PPPoE: Check this box to enable.
- User: Enter the username provided by your ISP.
- Password: Enter the password provided by your ISP.
- Apply: Click to save settings. The system will reboot to activate PPPoE.

NETWORK – GENERAL SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

SNMP

SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) is an Internet Standard protocol for collecting and organizing information about managed devices on IP networks and for modifying that information to change device behavior.

With SNMP, you can connect the NVR to third-party network management platforms and get the NVR's information, such as firmware version, device type, resolution, frame rate, and more.

Ę	Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Netwo	ork	Storage	System		
\$	General		General	PPPc	E	SNMP	Port	t Configuratio	on		
	DDNS			Enable S	NMP			>			
	Email			SNMP Ve	ersion			V1		~	
	IP FILTER			SNMP Po	ort			00161			
	Voice Assistant			Read Co				public			
	Platform Access			Write Co Trap IP /				private 127.000.000	0.001		
				Trap Por				00162			

NETWORK – GENERAL SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

PORT CONFIGURATION

Click the Port Configuration tab.

🞯 Setup	Channel	Record Alar	m Al Network	Storage Syst	tem				
General		General F		t Configuration					
DDNS			Service	Protocol	Internal Port	External Port	UPNP Status	Maping Strat	tegy UPNP
🔶 Email		1	Http/Https/RTSP	TCP	00080		Inactive	Auto	× 🗹
IP FILTER		2	Client	TCP	09000	09000	Inactive	Auto	×
Voice Assistant			/						
Platform Access		Instruction	1:						
		rtsp://ip:po	ort/rtsp/streaming?chan	nel=A&subtype=B					
		A:01(ch1)	.02(ch2)						
/		B:0(main)	stream),1(sub stream)						
	/								
		External	IP						
		P2P Swit	ch 🔽						
		Forward	Port						
Service	Pr	otocol	Internal Port	External	Port U	PNP Status	Maping Stra	ategy	UPNP
Http/Https/RTSP		ТСР	00080	13181		Inactive	Auto	~	×
Client		ТСР	09000			Inactive		~	

- Http/Https/RTSP: This port is mainly used for a website or third-party streaming player to log into your NVR using RTSP (Real Time Streaming Protocol). If the default port (80) is already in use by other devices in the network, you may need to change this.
- Client Port: This is the internal port that your NVR uses to send information. The default port number (9000) is not used by many devices but if you have another NVR-like device, you may need to change this.
- Internal Port: This port is mainly used to access the NVR from the same LAN.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

NETWORK – GENERAL SETTINGS, PORT CONFIGURATION (CONTINUED)

- External Port: This port is mainly used to access the NVR from a different LAN or the Internet. If you want to access your NVR from the Internet, you need to manually configure the connection, a task for advanced users. This task can also be accomplished much more simply using *UPNP* (see below).
- UPNP: Check the box in this column to enable this network protocol allowing networkconnected devices to automatically obtain and forward the ports from the router.

External Port	UPNP Status	Maping S	trategy	UPNP
13181	Activate	Auto	~	
	Activate	Auto	~	

- UPNP Status: Click to activate UPNP for this port.
- Mapping Strategy: Click to determine how the ports will be mapped (only applies if UPNP is connected and activated.
 - Auto: Choose to allow the external port to be automatically obtained from your router.
 - Manual: Choose to configure the external port manually.
- P2P Switch: Check this box at the bottom of the page to enable.



System Setup

NETWORK (CONTINUED)

DDNS

DDNS provides a static address to simplify remote connection to your NVR. To use the DDNS, you need to first create an account on the web page of a DDNS service provider. Click the *DDNS* tab in the sidebar to configure.

Ę	Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	System	
	General		DDNS						
۲	DDNS		DDN	IS	>				
	Email		Serv	/er	NO_IP			~	
	IP FILTER		Host	tname					
	Voice Assistant		User Pass	sword					
	Platform Access				Τe	est			

- **DDNS:** Check this box to enable.
- Server: Select the preferred DDNS server (DDNS_3322, DYNDNS, NO_IP, CHANGEIP, DNSEXIT) from the dropdown.
- Hostname: Enter the domain name you created at the DDNS service provider. This will be the address you will use when you want to connect remotely to the NVR from a computer (for example: nvr.no-ip.org).
- User/Password: Enter the username and password you obtained when creating an account at the DDNS service provider.
- Test: Click to test the DDNS settings. If the result returned is *Network is unreachable or DNS is incorrect*, check that your network is working properly and whether all DDNS information is entered correctly.

NETWORK (CONTINUED)

EMAIL SETTINGS

Email notifications are important for alerting you when an alarm is triggered, the hard drive is full, a hard drive error occurs, or video loss occurs and is also important when you need to reset your password. To configure the *Email* settings, go to the *Email* tab in the sidebar.

🞯 Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	System	
General		Email	Configurat	ion	Email Sched	ule		
DDNS		En	nail	~				
		En	cryption	A	uto			~
IP FILTER		SM	1TP Port	00)587			
Voice Assistant		SM	1TP Server	sr	ntp.abcdef.co	m		
		Us	er Name	xx	xxxxx@seco-	larm.com		
Platform Access		Pa	ssword	•				
		Se	nder	N	RNotificatior	ı		
		Re	ceiver 1	хy	z@seco-larm	i.com		
		Re	ceiver 2					
		Re	ceiver 3					
		Int	erval	3	Min			~
					Test			

NETWORK – EMAIL SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

EMAIL CONFIGURATION

For basic configuration, click the Email Configuration tab.

🞯 Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	System	
General		Email	Configurati	ion	Email Sched	ule		
DDNS		Em	nail	~				
🕈 Email		En	cryption	A	uto		~	
IP FILTER		SM	ITP Port	00	025			
		SM	ITP Server					
Voice Assistant		Us	er Name					
Platform Access		Pa	ssword					
		Se	nder					
		Re	ceiver 1					
		Re	ceiver 2					
		Re	ceiver 3					
		Int	erval	3	Min		~	
					Test			

- Email: Check the box to enable.
- Encryption: Click the dropdown if your email server requires SSL or TLS verification. If you are unsure, set to *Auto*.
- SMTP Port: Enter the SMTP port of your email server.
- SMTP Server: Enter the SMTP server address of your email.
- User Name: Enter your email address.
- **Password:** Enter your email's password.
- Receiver 1~3: Enter the email addresses to send email alerts to.
- Interval: Enter the length of time that must elapse after your NVR sends an email alert before it will send another.
- Test: Click to instruct the system to send an automated email message to your inbox to test the email configuration. If you receive the test email, the configuration parameters are correct.

NETWORK – EMAIL SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

EMAIL SCHEDULE

If you enable email alerts, the alerts will be sent immediately 24 hours a day by default. However, you can schedule when your NVR can send alerts, if desired, and each camera can be scheduled separately.



1) Select a *Channel* to configure.

2) Click your choice of one of the Alarm Type radio buttons.

- Motion: The NVR will send email alerts for motion detection events.
- IO: The NVR will send email alerts for I/O triggered events.
- Exception: The NVR will send email alerts for exception events which include no space left on the hard drive, a hard drive error, or if one of the channels has lost its camera feed.
- Intelligent & AI: The NVR will send email alerts for Intelligent or AI detection events.
- **PIR:** The NVR will send email alerts for PIR events.
- 3. Click the color corresponding to the selected *Alarm Types* and drag the cursor to mark the desired time slots for this selection.
- 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 to set a schedule for other *Alarm Types* if desired.
- 5. The set schedule is valid only for the selected channel. If you want to use the same schedule for other channels, use the *Copy* function.
- 6. Click *Apply* to save your settings.

System Setup

NETWORK (CONTINUED)

IP FILTER

IP Filtering is a great way to limit access to your network devices for specific groups of IP addresses. For example, if you have a malicious user attacking your network, you could add a filter to prevent access to your devices from a single IP address or a block of IP addresses related to that user. To configure the *IP Filter* settings, go to the *IP Filter* tab in the sidebar.

Setup	Channel	Record Alarm Al	Network Storage System	n		e) 02/21/2023 10:28:11 🗙
Ø General		IP FILTER					
ODNS		V Enable	Enable Allow List Enable	le Block List			
🕆 Email				BIOCK LIST			
IP FILTER		Restricted Type	Allow List V Single Add	Network Segment Add			
Voice Assistant		No.	Start Address	End Address	Edit De	rlete	
Platform Access IP FILTER		Remove IP					
🛃 Enable		o En	able Allow List 🔵 En	able Block List			
Restricted	Туре	Allow	List 🗸				
			Single Add	Network Segment Add			
	No		Start Address	End Addr	ress	Edit	Delete

- Enable: Check the box to enable IP filtering.
- Enable Allow List: Click the box to enable the filtering of a range of IP addresses that you define as ones that you want to be allowed to access your NVR.
 - **Restricted Type:** Choose *Allow List* from the dropdown.
 - Single Add: Click to enter a single IP address.
 - Network Segment Add: Click to add a block of IP addresses by entering the starting and ending addresses in the range.
 - Save: Click to save settings so that only IP addresses from the Allow List can now access your NVR.

NETWORK – IP FILTER (CONTINUED)

IP FILTER					
🛃 Enable	Enable Allow	Li: 🗿 Ena	able Block List		
Restricted Type	Allow List	~			
	Single A	\dd	Network Segment Add		
No.	Start Ac	dress	End Address	Edit	Delete

- Enable Block List: Click the box to enable the filtering of a range of IP addresses that you define as ones that are forbidden from accessing your NVR in order to prevent unauthorized or malicious IP addresses from logging in.
 - **Restricted Type:** Choose *Block List* from the dropdown.
 - Single IP Address: Click to enter a single IP address.
 - IP Address Range: Click to add a block of IP addresses by entering the starting and ending addresses in the range.
 - Save: Click to save settings so IP addresses from the *Block List* can no longer access the NVR.

NETWORK (CONTINUED)

VOICE ASSISTANT

Voice Assistant allows you to cast the real-time surveillance images on your TV monitor and control them by voice using either a *Google Chromecast* or *Amazon Fire TV Stick*. To set these up, go to the *Voice Assistant* tab in the *Network* sidebar.

٤	🕄 Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Device	System		
¢	General		Amazon	Goog	le					
¢	DDNS			User						The user here need to be the account of AWS.
۲	Email			Bind						
¢	FTP									
٢	IP FILTER		s	creen str	eam	Substrea	m		~	
	IFILIER									
۲										
۲	Platform Access									

Amazon Fire TV Stick

To configure the *Amazon Fire TV Stick*, Click the *Amazon* tab from the *Voice Assistant* screen shown above and enlarged below. The following will assume that you understand how to install the *Fire TV Stick* to your TV and connect it to your network. Please refer to the instructions provided by *Amazon* for help with its setup.

Amazon	Google			
	User	voicecast@		The user here need to be the account of AWS.
	Bind			
Scre	een stream	Substream	~	

- User: Enter the email associated with your Amazon account.
- Bind: Click to bind to your Amazon account.
- Screen stream: Choose the video stream you wish to cast to your TV.

NETWORK – VOICE ASSISTANT, AMAZON FIRE TV STICK (CONTINUED)

Click the Channel menu at the to	o of the screen and then the	Live tab in the sidebar.

Setup Channel	Record Alarn	n Al Ne	twork Devic	e System		
🗇 Channel	Live					
Live	Channel	Setup	Covert 🗸	Channel Name	Show Name 🗸	
Image Control	CH1	0		front door	\checkmark	М
	CH2	0		office	×	Ŷ
PTZ	CH3	0		car gate	\checkmark	М
Video Cover	CH4	0		Camera	~	М
A Motion	CH5	0		back door	~	М

• Channel Name: Give each channel an easy-to-remember name that you can use to call up the channel that you want to cast to your TV.

The following instructions and screenshots are offered as a general reference. Since *Amazon's* product and app setup can change at any time, please consult the documentation for the *Fire TV Stick* and the *Alexa* app for details and the latest installation and setup instructions.

- 1. Connect the Fire TV Stick to your TV and power the Fire TV Stick on.
- 2. Connect the Fire TV Stick to a Wi-Fi access point in the same LAN as your NVR.
- 3. Use your existing profile or add a new profile and log in to the same Amazon account as the one you bound to the NVR in the above steps.
- 4. Install the *Amazon Alexa* app to your phone if you haven't already done so and log in to the same Amazon account as the one you bound to the NVR in the above steps.
- 5. Click the *More* button at the bottom and then *Skills* & *Games*.

Alexa can notify you after a set amount of time	Alarms & Timers
Popular Skills	Routines
"Alexa, open Help Debug" Knowledge & Trivia	Skills & Games
	See More 🗸
Home Communicate Play Devices More	Settings

System Setup

NETWORK – VOICE ASSISTANT, AMAZON FIRE TV STICK (CONTINUED)

- 6. Click the Search icon \bigcirc at the top of the screen.
- 7. Enter the keywords *smart camera view*.
- 8. Click the *Smart Camera View* app in the search results.
- 9. Click the *Enable to Use* button.
- 10. Sign in to the same Amazon account as the one you bound to the NVR in the above steps and, after the skill is successfully linked, click *Done*.
- 11. Click *Discover Devices* and allow for some time for the app to search for the cameras. When the cameras are found, click the *Next* button.
- 12. Choose one of the cameras and click *Set up Device*. You can also add the camera to a group if desired.



- 13. Repeat step 11 for all cameras you wish to add and click *Done* to finish.
- 14. All added cameras should now be listed in the *Devices* of your *Amazon Alexa* app. Click the *Cameras* icon to see a list of each individual camera.
- 15. Press and hold the voice button on the *Fire TV Stick's* remote control and clearly speak a command to view a particular camera's *Live View*. For camera xxx (where "xxx" is the name of the camera channel) you might say, "Show my xxx camera." If the camera's name was "Office," you would say, "Show my *Office* camera."
- 16. You should see a "Waiting for Device" screen followed by real-time images from the chosen camera on your TV monitor as shown below.





- 17. To quit viewing this camera, speak, "Stop."
- **NOTE:** If you later change the name of this channel, you will need to discover and add the camera again.

NETWORK – VOICE ASSISTANT (CONTINUED)

GOOGLE CHROMECAST

To configure the *Google Chromecast*, from the *Voice Assistant* tab in the *Network* sidebar, click the *Google* tab. The following will assume that you understand how to install your *Chromecast* to your TV and connect it to your network. Please refer to the instructions provided by *Google* for help with its installation and setup.

Ø S∉	etup	Channel	Record	Alarm	Al	Network	Device	System	
Generation	a)		Amazo	n Goog	gle				
DDNS				User		-	@gmail.c	om	
🔶 Email				Bind	k				
FTP									
🕸 IP FILT	ER			Screen str	ream	Substrea	m		~
Voice /	Assistant								

- User: Enter the email associated with your *Google* account.
- Bind: Click to bind to your Google account.
- Screen stream: Choose the video stream you wish to cast to your TV.

Click the Channel menu at the top of the screen and then the Live tab in the sidebar.

Setup Channel	Record Alarn	n Al Ne	twork Device	e System		
Ohannel	Live					
♦ Live	Channel	Setup	Covert 🗸	Channel Name	Show Name 🗸	
Image Control	CH1	0		front door	~	М
	CH2	0		office	×	Y
PTZ	СНЗ	0		car gate		М
Video Cover	CH4	6)		Camera	✓	М

• Channel Name: Give each channel an easy-to-remember name that you can use to call up the channel that you want to cast to your TV.

System Setup

NETWORK – VOICE ASSISTANT, *GOOGLE CHROMECAST* (CONTINUED)

The following instructions are offered as a general reference. Since *Google's* product and app setup can change at any time, please consult the documentation for the *Chromecast* and the *Google Home* app for details and the latest installation and setup instructions.

- 1. Connect the Chromecast to your TV and power the Chromecast on.
- 2. Install the Google Home app to your phone from Google Play.
- 3. Click OK to allow the app to your local network.
- 4. Click OK to allow the app to use Bluetooth and click the Get Started button.
- 5. From the Create a home popup, click Get Started.
- 6. From the Set up a device, click New devices (see right).
- 7. Enter a Home nickname & address and click Next.
- 8. A popup will ask you to allow *Google Home* to use your location. Click on your choice.
- 9. The app will begin to search for devices on your local network. Ensure that your *Chromecast* is turned on, click *Chromecast / Google TV*, and click *Next*.
- 10. When it finds your *Chromecast*, a code should appear on the phone screen and your TV monitor. If the codes match, click Yes.
- 11. Choose a location for your device and click Next.
- 12. Choose a Wi-Fi network for your *Chromecast* that is in the same LAN as your NVR and click *Continue*.
- 13. Choose whether to log in to your Google account or not and whether to view or skip the tutorial.
- 14. Click the + icon in the top left corner of the app and choose *Set up device*.
- 15. On the following screen, this time you should choose the *Works with Google* option (see right).
- 16. In the *Add Devices* popup, click the *Search* icon in the top right corner and enter "smart camera view."
- 17. Click the Smart Camera View in the search results.
- 18. Sign in to the same *Google* account that you used above to bind the NVR and click the *Allow* button to allow Google to access your device.





NETWORK – VOICE ASSISTANT, GOOGLE CHROMECAST (CONTINUED)

- 19. You should soon see the Smart Camera View application linked to your Google Home.
- 20. Cameras available to your NVR should now be displayed on your phone screen. Choose one of the cameras and click the *Next* button.
- 21. Follow the steps to select a home and location for the camera.
- 22. Repeat steps 20 and 21 for the other cameras you wish to be able to view.
- 23. Download and install the *Google Assistant* app from *Google Play* and log in to the same *Google* account used to bind the NVR.
- 24. To stream any of your cameras to your TV, call up the *Google Assistant* either by opening the app or using your call phrase (default, "OK Google") and use either a text or voice command in the basic format of "Show/play the XXX camera on my YYY TV," where "XXX" is the name of your camera and "YYY" is the name of your TV.

NETWORK (CONTINUED)

PLATFORM ACCESS

This function is mainly used to connect third-party platforms, such as ECMS/NVMS via ONVIF protocols.

🞯 Setup	Channel F	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	System		
		Onvif							
DDNS		Server							
		En	able			~			
IP FILTER		Au	ıthenticati	on		Digest/WSS	E	~	
Voice Assistant			otocol			HTTP/HTTF	PS	~	
		Us	er Name			root			
Platform Access		Pa	issword			••••		Þ	

- Enable: Check the box to enable.
- Authentication: Click the dropdown to set the login authentication type. Options include *Digest_sha256, Digest, Digest/WSSE, WSSE,* and *None.* Choose the one that matches your third-party platform.
- **Protocol:** Click the dropdown to choose *HTTP*, *HTTPS*, or *HTTP/HTTPS*.
- User Name: Set a username for the platform connection.
- Password: Set a password for the platform connection.

NOTE: Only images from *Channel 1* will be displayed on the third-party platform.

STORAGE

Click on the *Storage* menu in *System Setup* to configure all storage devices, including the internal hard drives, external NAS, and cloud storage.

Channel Channel Live Image Control PTZ Video Cover Motion PIR ROI	Record Encode Record Capture	Alarm Motion PIR VO Combination Alarm PTZ Linkage Exception Alarm Schedule Voice Prompts Deterrence Siren Disarming	Al Setup Recognition Alarm Statistics
Network General DDNS Email IP FILTER Voice Assistant Platform Access	Storage Disk Cloud FTP	System General Multi-User Maintenance IP Camera Maintain Information	Al Scenario Cross Counting Face Attendance Object Classification

DISK

Click the *Disk* tab in the sidebar to format your NVR's hard drive and configure other connected drives. Installed drives will be listed here for selection. (Note that, if you install a new hard drive in your NVR, you must format the drive before it can be used).

Cloud		No. 🗸	Serial No.	Edit	Model	Firmware	Туре	Disk Group	State	Free/Total	Free/Total Time
FTP] 1*	WD-WCAV5V041611		WDC WD10EADX-00TDHB0	77.04D77	RW	Group1	Normal	361G/931G	19Hour/51Hour
		2	ZRT01LKT		ST12000VE001-3BN101	EV01	RW	Group1	FULL	0M/11176G	0s/612Hour
No. 🗸	Ser	rial No.	Edit		Model	Firmware	Т	ype Dis	sk Group	State	Free/Total
1*	WD-WC#	AV5V0416	11 📝	WDC WD	10EADX-00TDHB0	77.04D77	F	RW (Group1	Normal	361G/931G
2	ZR	T01LKT		ST1200	00VE001-3BN101	EV01	F	RW (Group1	FULL	0M/11176G
		Overwrite	Auto 🗸	Format	HDD Add NetHDD						

- Format HDD: Check the box by one of the hard drives on the list and click the *Format HDD* button at the bottom of the screen to format it. Three options will appear.
 - Format the entire hard disk: Select to erase all data. Anything previously recorded, including events, log files and analytic information will be erased.
 - Only format the record partition: All recorded data, such as videos, snapshots and log files will be erased. All analytic information will be retained.
 - **Only format the general partition:** All AI related data, i.e., analytic information will be erased. Videos, snapshots, and log files will be retained.
System Setup

STORAGE – DISK (CONTINUED)

- Overwrite: Click to configure what the NVR should do when the hard drive becomes full.
 - Auto: The default setting instructs the NVR to overwrite the oldest files as the hard drive becomes full. This is recommended as it ensures that your NVR will not stop recording data due to lack of storage space.
 - **Custom:** Choose to select the number of days that recordings should be kept before being overwritten. For example, if you choose 7 days, only the last 7 days' recordings are retained.
 - OFF: Choose to prevent all overwriting. However, if this setting is chosen, you must regularly check your disk status (see Free/Total on pg. 218) to prevent a disk-full state which would result in all recording being stopped.

• Add NetHDD: Click this button to add an NAS.

		Add N	letHDD	×
Mounting type	NFS		~	
Server IP	000.000.000.	000		
Directory Name				
Disk size	Default			GB
		k		
		Test	Add NetHDD	
		Test	Add NethDD	

- **Mounting Type:** Click to choose the mounting type between either *NFS* or *SMB/CIFS*. If you choose *SMB/CIFS*, you will also need to enter the NAS account name and password.
- Server IP: Enter the NAS IP address.
- Directory Name: Enter the directory where you want to save your data.
- Disk Size: Click to set the NAS capacity.
- Test: Click to test the NAS connection.
- Add NetHDD: Click to add the NAS as configured.

STORAGE – DISK (CONTINUED)

No. 🗸	Serial No.	Edit	Model	Firmware	Туре	Disk Group	State	Free/Total
1*	WD-WCAV5V041611		WDC WD10EADX-00TDHB0	77.04D77	RW	Group1	Normal	361G/931G
2	ZRT01LKT		ST12000VE001-3BN101	EV01	RW	Group1	FULL	0M/11176G

Back to the main screen.

- Edit: If your NVR supports multiple hard drives and more than 1 hard drive is installed in your NVR, the edit icon will also appear on the main screen. Click this icon to edit the drive as shown below right.
 - **Disk Type:** Click to set how the disk should be used.
 - Read Write: Choose Allow List from the dropdown.
 - Read Only: Click to enter a single IP address.

HDD ID:	Disk 1
Disk Type	Read Write Disk
Disk Group	Record Disk Group 1

 Redundant: Click to add a block of IP addresses by entering the starting and ending addresses in the range.

NOTES:

- Redundant disks can only support the saving of *Mainstream* recordings.
- If the *Disk Type* is changed, the hard drives may temporarily be unmounted and offline. Please wait until the drives can be remounted.
- **Disk Group:** Click to assign the drives into different groups for recording (see *Disk Group* beginning on pg. 219 for more information).
- Free/Total: You can check each hard drive's total capacity and the currently available space here.

System Setup

STORAGE – DISK (CONTINUED)

DISK GROUP

If your NVR supports multiple hard drives and more than 1 hard drive is installed in your NVR, you will see this menu to allow you to assign different cameras to record in different groups. This reduces the loading on a single hard drive and extend its life.

Disk	Disk Gro	oup	S.	M.A	.R.T																
Disk Grou	р Туре	Reco	ord E	Disk	Gro	oup														~	
Disk Grou	ıp	Reco	ord E	Disk	Gro	oup 1														~	٢
Record Cl	hannel	Se	lect	All		Inve	ert S	Sele	ctio	n											
🔽 IP Ca	mera 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16					

- 1. From the *Disk List* (see previous section), click the edit icon is for the drive you want to configure and select its *Disk Type* and *Disk Group*.
- 2. Return to the *Disk Group* page (above) and choose a *Disk Group Type*. If all hard drives have been set as *Read Write*, the only choice here will be *Record Disk Group*. If one or more drives have been set as *Redundant*, the *Redundant Disk Group* will also be an available choice.
- 3. Choose the Disk Group.
- 4. Select the *Record Channel*. This indicates which cameras will be recorded and saved to the hard drives in the selected group (maximum of 16 cameras per group).
- 5. Click Apply to save your settings.

STORAGE – DISK (CONTINUED)

S.M.A.R.T.

This function is used to display technical information for the hard drive installed in your NVR and perform tests to evaluate and detect potential drive errors.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm	Al Network Storage	System					
Disk	Disk Disk G	rolp S.M.A.R.T						
Cloud	HDD ID:	WD-WCAV5V041611	~	Self-check Type:	Short			~
FTP	Self-check State TEMP(°C):	Not detected 40		Utility Time(d):	604			
	Whole Evaluation	n: PASSED		Check				
	S.M.A.R.T. Inf	o:						
	ID	Attribute Name	Status	Flags	/alue	Worst	Threshold	Raw Value
	0x1	Raw Read Error Rate	ОК	2f	200	200	51	255
	0x3	Spin Up Time	OK	27	229	196	21	4525

- HDD ID: Click the dropdown to choose a drive to test if there is more than one drive.
- Self Check Type: Click the dropdown to choose the type of test from among the three listed below.
 - Short: Choose to verify major hard drive components such as read/write heads, electronics, and internal memory.
 - Long: Choose to verify all the above and perform a surface scan to reveal problematic areas (if any) and force bad sector relocation.
 - **Conveyance:** Choose this very quick test to verify that the mechanical parts of the hard drive are working properly.

While performing a test, your NVR will continue to work as normal. If an error is found, the drive can continue to be used, but with some risk of loss of recording data. It is recommended that the drive be replaced as soon as practical.

System Setup

STORAGE (CONTINUED)

CLOUD STORAGE

The NVR can copy snapshots and video recordings to Dropbox[™] or Google Drive[™], services that allows you to store and share snapshots and video recordings for ready access as needed.

🞯 Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Network	Storage	System			
Disk		Cloud	-							
♥ Cloud		CI	oud Stora	ge						
FTP		CI	oud Type					~		
		CI	oud Statu	S						
		Ca	apacity			0	%		0.00B/0.00B	
		CI	oud Overv	vrite				~		
		Vi	deo Type					~		
			Chanr	nel		Folder	Name			
			CH1							

- Cloud Storage: Check this box to enable Cloud Storage.
- **Cloud Type:** Click to choose *Dropbox* or *Google Drive*.
- **NOTE:** The following instructions assume that you already have a *Dropbox* or *Google Drive* account. If not, you should first set up the account you wish to use and proceed as instructed below.
- Activate Cloud: Click this button to activate the chosen service. You should see this popup and receive an email at the address you used on the Email setup page (see *Email Settings* beginning on pg. 204).



• Cloud Status: This box indicates whether the service has been activated or not.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

STORAGE – CLOUD STORAGE (CONTINUED)

- **Capacity:** After the service has been activated, this box will display the amount of free space available.
- Cloud Overwrite: Click this dropdown to configure what the NVR should do when the available storage becomes full.
 - Auto: The default setting instructs the NVR to overwrite the oldest files as the available storage becomes full. This is recommended as it ensures that your NVR will not stop recording data due to lack of storage space.
 - Custom: Choose to select the number of days recordings should be kept before being overwritten. For example, if you choose the option of 7 days, only the last 7 days' recordings are kept on the drive.
 - OFF: Choose this option to prevent all overwriting. However, if this setting is chosen, you
 must regularly check your available storage space to prevent the stopping of all recording
 due to lack of space.
- Video Type: Click to choose the video format you want to use for uploads.
- Channel: Click to choose a channel for this configuration.
- Folder Name: Click to create a folder for this channel to save its uploaded files.

DROPBOX SETTINGS

Before activation as described in the previous section, you should first set up your *Dropbox* account.

When you have an account set up and after you click the *Activate Cloud* button as described in the previous section you will receive an email to the email address you set in the *Email Setup* (see *Email Settings* beginning on pg. 204 for more detail).

Follow the instructions in this email and on the *Dropbox* setup page to complete the activation.

GOOGLE DRIVE SETTINGS

Before activation as described in the previous section, you should first set up your *Google Drive* account.

When you have an account set up and after you click the *Activate Cloud* button as described in the previous section you will receive an email to the email address you set in the *Email Setup* (see *Email Settings* beginning on pg. 204 for more detail).

Follow the instructions in this email and on the *Google Drive* setup page to complete the activation.

STORAGE (CONTINUED)

FTP SETTINGS

To configure the FTP settings for uploading captured snapshots or videos to your FTP server settings go to the *FTP* tab in the sidebar.

🞯 Setup	Channel	Record	Alarm	AI	Networ	k Storag	e System		
Disk		FTP	FTP Sch	edule					
© Cloud			FTP Enab	le	I	<u>~</u>			
			Server IP						Test FTP
			Port			00021			
			User Nam	е					
			Password						
			Picture Q	uality		Higher		~	
			Video Str	eam Ty	ype	Substream		~	
			Max Pack	age Int	terval	30 Min		~	
			Directory	Name					
			Upload Al	arm Vie	deo	Motion	PIR Alarm Settings		
						I/O			

- FTP Enable: Click the box to enable.
- Server IP: Enter IP address or domain name of your FTP server.
- Port: Enter the FTP port for file exchanges.
- User Name / Password: Enter the username and password of FTP server.
- Picture Quality: Choose the image quality of snapshots that to upload.
- Video Stream Type: Choose either Mainstream or Substream for the video to upload.
- Max. Package Interval: Set the maximum duration of each video to upload.
- **Directory Name:** Enter the name of the directory on your FTP server where you want to save uploaded pictures and videos.
- Test: Click to instruct the system to send an automated file to your FTP server to test the FTP configuration. If you receive the message, "Write to file succeeded!", the configuration parameters are correct.

STORAGE – FTP SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

FTP Schedule

If you enable FTP upload, alarm images or videos will be uploaded immediately 24 hours a day by default. However, you can schedule when your NVR can upload, if desired, and each camera can be scheduled separately.



1) Select a *Channel* to configure.

2 Click your choice of one of the *Alarm Type* radio buttons.

- Motion: The NVR will upload for motion detection events.
- IO: The NVR will upload for I/O triggered events.
- PIR: The NVR will upload for PIR events.
- Intelligent & AI: The NVR will upload for Intelligent or AI detection events.
- 3. Click the color corresponding to the selected *Alarm Types* and drag the cursor to mark the desired time slots for this selection.
- 4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 to set a schedule for other *Alarm Types* if desired.
- 5. The set schedule is valid only for the selected channel. If you want to use the same schedule for other channels, use the *Copy* function.
- 6. Click *Apply* to save your settings.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

Change general system information such as date, time and region, edit passwords and permissions, system maintenance, and more on the *System* tab.

Channel Channel Live Image Control PTZ Video Cover Motion PIR ROI	Record Encode Record Capture	Alarm Motion PIR 1/0 Combination Alarm PTZ Linkage Exception Alarm Schedule Voice Prompts Deterrence Siren Disarming	AI Setup Recognition Alarm Statistics
Network General DDNS Email IP FILTER Voice Assistant Platform Access	Storage Disk Cloud FTP	System General Multi-User Maintenance IP Camera Maintain Information	Al Scenario Cross Counting Face Attendance Object Classification

GENERAL SETTINGS

From there, click on the *General* tab in the sidebar to configure general system information such as language, date & time, display settings, and more.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network	Storage System		02/21/2023 11:09:58	\times
♥ General	General Date and Time DST	Output Configuration			
Multi-User	Device Name	N7816			
Ø Maintenance	Device ID	000000			
IP Camera Maintain	Language	ENGLISH Y			
Information	Video Format	NTSC V			
	Menu Timeouts	1Min 🗸			
	Web Session Timeout (min)		✓ Preview Session Timeout		
	Show wizard				
				Default App	ły

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION – GENERAL SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

GENERAL

General	Date and Time	DST C	Output Configuration		
D	Device Name		DRN-116Q		
C	Device ID		000000		
L	anguage		ENGLISH	~	
V	/ideo Format		NTSC	~	
Ν	/lenu Timeouts		OFF	~	
V	Veb Session Timeo	ut (min)	1440		✓ Preview Session Timeout
	✓ Show wizard				

- Device Name: Click to rename your NVR (if desired). The name can include both letters and digits.
- Device ID: Click to enter the desired ID for your NVR. The device ID is used to identify the NVR and can only be composed of digits. This can be useful if, for example, two NVRs are installed in the same place. If you need to operate the NVRs with a remote control, both NVRs might receive the signal and respond. However, if the Device ID is 000000 for one and 111111 for the other, you could enter the Device ID 000000 in the remote control's login page so that it would only control that NVR and repeat with a different remote for the second.
- Language: Click to select a language for the system menus. Currently, available languages are English, Spanish, and French.
- Video Format: Click to select the correct video standard for your region.
- Menu Timeouts: Click to select how long the idle period can be before the NVR will return to the main menu. You can disable this by selecting *OFF*. However, if *OFF* is selected, password protection will be disabled until you manually exit the setup.
- Web Session Timeouts: Click to enter how long the idle period can be (in minutes, from 5 to 1,440 minutes) before the NVR will exit web access when idle in the setting page.
- **Preview Session Timeout (min):** Check this box to if you also want this to apply to the *Live View* web access page when idle.
- Show Wizard: Check to display the Startup Wizard each time you turn on or reboot your NVR.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION – GENERAL SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

DATE AND TIME

Click the Date and Time tab to set general date and time related settings.

General	Date and Time	DST	Output C	Configuration		
\bigcirc	Static	•) NTP			
Date)	0	2/21/2023	3		
Time	9	1	1:11:41			
Date	e Format	Ν	/IM/DD/YY	ΥY	~	
Time	e Format	2	24Hour		~	
Time	e Zone	C	GMT-08:0	0	~	
Serv	er Address	p	ool.ntp.or	g	~	
				Update Now		

Choose one of two radio buttons for *Static* or *NTP* followed by the other selections.

- **Static:** Select to manually set and regularly update the date time. If chosen, you should be sure to check the time on a regular basis to ensure that the date and time remains accurate.
- NTP: Select to instruct the NVR to automatically adjust the date and time by connecting to an *Internet Time Server* to update the time daily.
- Date: Click the calendar icon 🗰 to change the date.
- Time: Click to change the time.
- Date Format: Click to select your chosen date format.
- Time Format: Click to select your chosen time format.
- **Time Zone:** Click to select the correct time zone for your area.
- Server Address: Click to choose a time server to use for setting the correct time. (The default server, pool.ntp.org, is recommended.)
- Update Now: Click to force the NVR to poll the time server and update the date and time now.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION – GENERAL SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

DST (DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME)

General Date ar	nd Time DST	Output Configura	tion					
Enable DST	~	1						
Time Offset	11	Hour 🗸						
DST Mode	w	leek 🗸						
Start Time	М	ar. 🗸	The 2nd	~	Sun.	~	02:00:00	
End Time	N	ov. 🗸	The 1st	~	Sun.	~	02:00:00	

- Enable DST: Check to allow your NVR to automatically adjust for *Daylight Saving Time*.
- **Time Offset:** Click to adjust the amount of offset time (normally 1 hour).
- **DST Mode:** Click to set the mode, either by the week or day. In *Week* mode, you set DST based on what week it starts (default, recommended) which usually remains the same year to year. In *Day* mode, you must set the actual beginning and ending dates each year.
- Start Time / End Time: Click to set the starting and ending time for DST in your area.
- **NOTE:** Even if you have enabled *NTP*, you should still enable *DST* (see the previous section, *NTP* (*Network Time Protocol*)) since this instructs the NVR whether you wish to follow the DST standard.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION - GENERAL SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

OUTPUT CONFIGURATION

Click this tab to configure the video output parameters.

General [Date and Time	DST	Output Configuration		
Video Ou	utput	LIVE-O	UT	~	
Seq Mod	le	Lay	out1	~	
SEQ Dwe	ell Time	5			S
VGA/HDI	MI Resolution	1080P(1920x1080)	~	Value Automatic recognition
Scale An	nd Offset	Se	tup		
Cursor H	lidden Delay	5s		~	
Cursor A	cceleration		•		5
Transpar	rency	•			0

- Video Output: This should remain at the default LIVE-OUT setting.
- SEQ Mode: Click to select how many video channels to display at once when the NVR is in sequence mode.
- **SEQ Dwell Time:** Click to enter (in seconds, max. 300) the maximum duration to display video channels in sequence mode before displaying the next in the sequence.
- VGA/HDMI Resolution: Click to set the VGA/HDMI output resolution.
- Auto Recognition: Check this box to automatically set the resolution to whatever is compatible with the connected monitor when the DVR boots. Each time the system starts, it will suggest modifying the resolution if it detects a higher resolution available.



SECO-LARM U.S.A., Inc.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

System Setup

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION - GENERAL SETTINGS, OUTPUT CONFIGURATION (CONTINUED)

- Scale and Offset Setup: Click to configure the display window. From the popup window, choose the setting to adjust and click or long-click the < or > icons below, or use the mouse scroll wheel to make the adjustments.
 - Scale: Click this radio button to adjust the size of the display.



- X Offset: Click this radio button to move the display left or right.
- Y Offset: Click this radio button to move the display up or down.
- Cursor Hidden Delay: Click to select the length of inactivity before the cursor is hidden.
- Cursor Acceleration: Click to adjust the cursor speed.
- Transparency: Move the slider to adjust the display window transparency.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION (CONTINUED)

MULTI-USER

Click this tab in the sidebar to configure the usernames, passwords, and user permissions.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm	Al Network	Storage System	em		
Interval	Multi-User					
Multi-User Multi-User	No.	User Name	Level	User Enable	User Edit	Permission
Maintenance	1	admin	ADMIN	Enable		
IP Camera Maintain	2	user1	USER1	Enable		٢
	3	user2	USER2	Enable		0
Information	4	user3	USER3	Enable		0
	5	user4	USER4	Enable		0
	6	user5	USER5	Disable		0
	Default User a	dmin	~			

The system supports the two account types, the admin and the user.

- Admin: The system administrator has full control of the system and can change the passwords of both administrator and users and enable/disable password protection.
- User: Normal users only have access to live viewing, search, playback, and other functions. You may set up multiple user accounts with varying levels of access to the system.
- **Default User:** Click to select the default user for logging in to the system when the system starts. By default, this is the *admin* but if multiple user accounts have been created, click the drop-down menu to turn this *OFF*.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION – MULTI-USER (CONTINUED)

EDIT USERS

To set a user's password, enable/disable the user, or set limitations on remote access by clicking on the *Edit* icon \mathbf{E} in the *User Edit* column by the user.

Multi-User		J			
No.	User Name	Level	User Enable	User Edit	Permission
1	admin	ADMIN	Enable	Ð	
2	user1	USER1	Disable	5	0
3	user2	USER2	Disable		0
4	user3	USER3	Disable		۲
5	user4	USER4	Disable	E/	۲

If you are editing the admin account, you will see the following screen.

	User Edit			×
Level	ADMIN			
User Name				
Password Strength				
Password	•••••			
Confirm	•••••			
Unlock Pattern Enable	Enable	~	📑 Draw	
Limitation of Remote Access	3			
		Default	Save	Cancel

- **Password Strength:** As you enter or change the password, its relative strength will be shown here as you type.
- **Password/Confirm:** Enter 8~16 characters into the *Password* box, using at least two of the following types of characters—uppercase, lowercase, digits, and symbols—and enter the password again into the *Confirm* box.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

System Setup

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION - MULTI-USER, EDIT USERS (CONTINUED)

- Unlock Pattern Enable: Click enable/disable for this user. If you enable, click the *Draw* icon is to draw a pattern in the popup (see right) that you can use in place of a password to log in the next time.
- Limitation of Remote Access: Click to set a limit on the maximum number of remote accesses allowable from this account at the same time. Remote access includes but is not limited to web, CMS/VMS, the *SL Vision* mobile app, and third-party platforms.
- Save: Click to save the new password and settings. If you have changed the password, you will need to enter your old password to authenticate this change.



If you are editing a normal user account, you will see the following screen.

	User Edit	×
Level	USER1	
User Enable	Enable	
User Name	user1	
Password Strength		
Password		
Confirm		
Limitation of Remote Access	3	
	Default Save	Cancel

- User Enable: Click to enable/disable this user.
- User Name: Enter a username for this user.
- **Password Strength:** As you type in or change the password, its relative strength will be shown here as you type.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION - MULTI-USER, EDIT USERS (CONTINUED)

- **Password/Confirm:** Enter 8~16 characters into the *Password* box, using at least two of the following types of characters—uppercase, lowercase, digits, and symbols—and enter the password again into the *Confirm* box.
- Limitation of Remote Access: Click to set a limit on the maximum number of remote accesses allowable from this account at the same time. Remote access includes but is not limited to web, CMS/VMS, the *SL Vision* mobile app, and third-party platforms.
- **Default:** Click to make the *Limitation of Remote Access* setting the default for all users.
- Save: Click to save the new password and settings.

EDIT USER PERMISSIONS

Only the administrator has full control of all system functions and can enable or disable individual user access to certain menus and functions. To do so, click the 😳 icon in the *Permission* column by the user.

Multi-User					
No.	User Name	Level	User Enable	User Edit	Permission
1	admin	ADMIN	Enable	Ð	
2	user1	USER1	Disable	Ð	٢
3	user2	USER2	Disable		0
4	user3	USER3	Disable		0
5	user4	USER4	Disable	5	۲

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION - MULTI-USER, EDIT USER PERMISSIONS (CONTINUED)

In the popup make needed adjustments.

		User Permission	×
User Name	user1		
🔽 Log Search	✓ Parameter	🗹 Auto Reboot	<mark> Manual Record</mark>
💙 Disk	🔽 Remote Login	🔽 SEQ Control	<mark> Manual Capture</mark>
💙 Audio	🔽 Database Mana	gement 🛛 License Plate Management	✓ Subuser Password Change
V Backup			
VIP Camera 1 2	3 4 5 6 7 8	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	
V Live			
VIP Camera 1 2	3 4 5 6 7 8	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	
V Playback			
IP Camera 1 2	3 4 5 6 7 8	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	
₩ PTZ			
VIP Camera 1 2	3 4 5 6 7 8	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	
		All Clear S	Save Cancel

• User Name: Note the User Name that you are now configuring.

Check the box of any system menus, capabilities, and cameras that this user should be able to access and uncheck any that they should *not* have access to.

- All: Click to easily check all boxes.
- Clear: Click to easily uncheck all boxes.
- Save: Click to save the permissions for this user.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION (CONTINUED)

MAINTENANCE

From the *Maintenance* tab in the sidebar, you can search and view the system log, load default settings, upgrade the system, export and import system parameters, manage system auto reboot, and more.

Setup Channel	Record Ala	arm Al Network Devic	e System				O7/03/2022 15:12:25 X
Ø General	Log Load	d Default Reset Settings I	Jpgrade Parameter Manageme	nt Auto Reboot Developer Mod			
Multi-User	Start Date 0	7/03/2022	📰 Start Tim	e 00:00:00			
Maintenance	End Date 0	7/03/2022	🛗 End Time	23:59:59			
IP Camera Maintain	Log Type A				Search		
	Channel	Туре	TIME		Access Source	RECORD	Playback
Information		Account	07/03/2022 09:04:30	admin Login	Local		
		System	07/03/2022 09:04:33	System Startup	Local		
		Storage	07/03/2022 09:04:35	WD-WCAV93VZ0RHX Disk Error	Local		
		Account	07/03/2022 09:04:46	admin Unlock	Local		
		Account	07/03/2022 09:04:47	admin Unlock	Local		
		Account	07/03/2022 09:04:49	admin Unlock	Local		
		Account	07/03/2022 09:04:52	admin Unlock	Local		
		Configuration	07/03/2022 09:04:54	Display Settings	Local		
		Configuration	07/03/2022 09:04:56	Video Settings	Local		
		Configuration	07/03/2022 09:04:57	Channel Add	Local		
		Configuration	07/03/2022 09:04:57	Channel Add	Local		
		Configuration	07/03/2022 09:04:57	Channel Add	Local		
		Configuration	07/03/2022 09:04:57	Channel Add	Local		
		Configuration	07/03/2022 09:04:57	Channel Add	Local		
		Configuration	N7/N9/9099 NQ-N4-K7				I< < <u>1</u> /64 > >I
							Backup

System Log

Click this tab to see a log of all actions and events that your NVR performs and detects. These log files can be searched, viewed, and copied to a USB drive for safekeeping.

Log oad	Default Reset Settings	Upgrade Parameter Management	Auto Reboot Developer M	ode		
Start Date 07/	03/2022	🛗 Start Time	00-00-00			
End Date 07/						
	03/2022		23:59:59	Search		
Log Type All		×		Search		
Channel	Туре	TIME	CON.	Access Source	RECORD	Playback
	Carfanalia	07/00/2022 00:04:07		Loon		
	Configuration	07/03/2022 09:04 57	Channel Add	Local		
	Configuration	07/03/2022 09:04:57	Display Settings	Local		
CH1	Alarm	07/03/2022 09:04:59	Motion Start		No	
CH6	Alarm	07/03/2022 09:05:02	Motion Start		No	
CH2	Alarm	07/03/2022 09:05:03	Motion Start		No	
CH4	Alarm	07/03/2022 09:05:04	PIR Start		No	
CH10	Alarm	07/03/2022 09:05:07	Motion Start	×	No	
CH7	Alarm	07/03/2022 09:05:16	Motion Start		Yes	
СН8	Alarm	07/03/2022 09:05:17	Motion Start		Yes	
	Configuration	07/03/2022 09:05:18	Video Settings	Local		
CH8	Alarm	07/03/2022 09:06:08	Motion End		Yes	
CH10	Alarm	07/03/2022 09:06:47	Motion End		Yes	
CH10	Alarm	07/03/2022 09:06:52	Motion Start		Yes	
CH2	Alarm	07/03/2022 09:07:19	Motion End		Yes	
						I< < 1 /64 >>I
						Poolog
						Backup

- Start Date / End Date: Click to select the date parameters for your search.
- Start Time / End Time: Click to select the time parameters for your search.
- Log Type: Click to narrow the search to a specific action that you want to view, otherwise leave at *All*.
- Search: Click to display a list of log files matching your search criteria. Double click on a file to display the log information.
- **Playback:** Click the play icon in this column to play the video segment of the event.
- |< < 1 / x > >|: Click the arrow icons at the bottom right to continue viewing other pages if the list is more than one page.
- **Backup:** Insert a USB drive into the NVR USB port and click to copy the log files that match your chosen search criteria.

LOAD DEFAULT

Click this tab to reset the NVR to its factory default settings. You can choose to reset all settings or just the settings on specific menus. This will not delete any recordings or snapshots from the hard drive.

Log	Load Default	Reset Settings	Upgrade	Parameter Management	Auto Reboot	Developer Mode
~	Select All	-				
	Channel					
	Record					
	Alarm					
	Network					
	Z Device					
	Z System					

- Select All: Check this box to easily select all checkboxes below. OR, check any individual boxes to select only those menus.
- Apply: Click to load the factory settings for the items selected.

RESET SETTINGS

If your NVR has a reset button on the rear panel, you will also see this menu allowing you to change the action of the reset button when you press and hold it with a small pin for 10 seconds.



- Load Default: Check this box if you want the reset button to restore the NVR to factory default settings (default).
- Format HDD: Check this box if you want the reset button to format the internal hard drive.

System Upgrade

From this menu you can update the firmware with an update file from a USB drive.

Log	Load Default	Reset Settings	Upgrade	Parameter Management	Auto Reboot	Developer Mode		
		L		J				
	Select File						•	

UPGRADE BY USB DRIVE

Log	Load Default	Reset Settings	Upgrade	Parameter Management	Auto Reboot	Developer Mode			
	Select File						•		

- 1. If you have a firmware update file, save it to a USB drive, plug the drive into the NVR's USB port.
- 2. On the *Upgrade* menu, click *Select File*, choose the firmware file from the USB drive, and click *OK*.
- 3. Click the *Upgrade* button. The firmware update process will start, and the NVR will reboot after the update is finished.
- **NOTE:** The update may take 5~10 minutes. **Do not** power off the NVR or remove the USB from NVR during firmware upgrade.

PARAMETER MANAGEMENT

From here, you can export system settings to or import settings from a USB drive.



- Save Settings: Click to export a configuration file containing your custom settings.
- Load Settings: Click to import a configuration file containing your custom settings.

AUTO REBOOT

To preserve the integrity of the system, it is recommended that you regularly reboot the NVR. From this menu, you can enable the NVR to do so automatically and configure a schedule.

Log L	oad Default.	Reset Settings	Upgrade	Parameter Management	Auto Reboot	Developer Mode
Auto	Reboot 🔽					
Time	Eve	ery Week		~		
	Sun			~		
	00:0	00				

- Auto Reboot: Check this box to automate the rebooting.
- Time: Click the different dropdowns to set a daily, weekly, or monthly schedule.

Developer Mode

This mode is used by an authorized service profession for debugging and only used when requested by your authorized technician.

L	og	Load Default	Reset Settings	Upgrade	Parameter Management	Auto Reboot	Developer Mode
	Te	Inet					
	De	bug Log	Output to Te	rminal 🗸]		
		Export Debug Lo	g De	elete Debug L	og		

- **Telnet:** Check to allow an authorized technician to connect to your NVR remotely. This should normally be *left unchecked* and only be checked when requested by an authorized technician.
- **Debug Log:** This dropdown is used by authorized professionals as they are determining the system's operating status.
 - **Disabled:** The debug log won't be saved.
 - Output to Terminal: The debug log will be output to the terminal port.
 - Output to Disk: The debug log will be saved to the NVR hard drive.
- Export Debug Log: Click to export the debug log from the hard drive to a USB drive.
- **Delete Debug Log:** Click to delete the debug log from the NVR hard drive.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION (CONTINUED)

IP CAMERA MAINTENANCE

From the *System* menu, click the *IP Camera Maintain* menu in the sidebar to upgrade an IP camera's firmware or restore its default settings.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm AI N	etwork Sto	orage System		02/21/2	023 11:16:14 🗙
General	Upgrade Load Default	Reboot IPC	Parameter Management	Format IPC		
Multi-User		Channel	IP Address	State	Software Version	Upgrade
Maintenance		CH1	192.168.1.31	On-line	V31.35.8.2.3_230130_1	
IP Camera Maintain		CH2	192.168.1.72	On-line	V21.45.8.2.3_230113_1	
		CH3	192.168.1.111	On-line	V21.45.8.2.3_230130_1	
Information		CH6	192.168.1.197	On-line	V30.85.8.2.3_220930	
	Select File				< ▶	
	Automatic Det	ection				
	Detect					
						Apply

UPGRADE IP CAMERA

Upgrade _oad De	efault Reboot IPC	Parameter Management	Format IPC		
	Channel	IP Address	State	Software Version	Upgrade
	CH1	192.168.1.31	On-line	V31.35.8.2.3_230130_1	
	CH2	192.168.1.72	On-line	V21.45.8.2.3_230113_1	
	CH3	192.168.1.111	On-line	V21.45.8.2.3_230130_1	
	CH6	192.168.1.197	On-line	V30.85.8.2.3_220930	
<pre>c</pre>					
Select File				< ▶	IPC Upgrade
Automa	tic Detection				
De	tect				

Click the check box next to the camera you want to upgrade.

- **Select File:** Insert the USB drive with the firmware upgrade file, click this dropdown to select the firmware upgrade file from the USB drive, and click *OK*.
- IPC Upgrade: Click to start the upgrade. You will be required to enter the admin password to authenticate. Please *do not* power off the NVR or IP camera and *do not* remove the USB drive until the upgrade is complete.
- Automatic Detection: For IP cameras which support online upgrades, you may check this box to enable the NVR to automatically check the server for firmware upgrades at regular intervals.
- **Detect:** Click to check immediately whether new firmware is available. If available, follow the onscreen instructions to install.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION - IP CAMERA MAINTENANCE (CONTINUED)

LOAD IP CAMERA DEFAULT SETTINGS

Upgrade Load Default	Reboot IPC Par	ameter Management	Format IPC	
	Channel	IP Address	State	Software Version
✓	CH1	192.168.1.31	On-line	V31.35.8.2.3_230130_1
×	CH2	192.168.1.72	On-line	V21.45.8.2.3_230113_1
	CH3	192.168.1.111	On-line	V21.45.8.2.3_230130_1
	CH4	192.168.1.30	On-line	v3.1.0.989_22051911_v1.0.0.30
	CH5	192.168.1.32	On-line	V1.0.0.1
	CH6	192.168.1.197	On-line	V30.85.8.2.3_220930
Load Default				

Click the check box next to the camera you want to restore to default settings.

• Load Default: Click to restore settings. You will be required to enter the admin password to authenticate.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION - IP CAMERA MAINTENANCE (CONTINUED)

REBOOT IP CAMERA

Upgrade Load Default	Reboot IPC	arameter Management	Format IPC	
	Channel	IP Address	State	Software Version
✓	CH1	192.168.1.31	On-line	V31.35.8.2.3_230130_1
N	CH2	192.168.1.72	On-line	V21.45.8.2.3_230113_1
	CH3	192.168.1.111	On-line	V21.45.8.2.3_230130_1
	CH4	192.168.1.30	On-line	v3.1.0.989_22051911_v1.0.0.30
	CH5	192.168.1.32	On-line	V1.0.0.1
	CH6	192.168.1.197	On-line	V30.85.8.2.3_220930
Reboot IPC				

• **Reboot IPC:** If you should have issues with a camera that you can't solve, you can check the box next to one or more cameras and click this button to reboot the selected cameras.

PARAMETER MANAGEMENT

7 7 0 0 0VIE					
Upgrade	Load Default	Reboot IPC Pa	rameter Management	Format IPC	
[Channel	IP Address	State	Software Version
	~	CH1	192.168.1.31	On-line	V31.35.8.2.3_230130_1
	~	CH2	192.168.1.72	On-line	V21.45.8.2.3_230113_1
[CH3	192.168.1.111	On-line	V21.45.8.2.3_230130_1
[CH6	192.168.1.197	On-line	V30.85.8.2.3_220930
Save	Settings	Load Settings			

Click the box next to one or more cameras and insert a USB drive into the NVR's USB port.

- Save Settings: Click to export the configuration file containing all custom settings of the selected cameras to your USB drive.
- Save Settings: Click to import a configuration file containing all custom settings from your USB drive and apply to the selected cameras.

FORMAT IP CAMERA

From this menu you can format the SD card installed on a supported IP camera.

	,							
Upgrade	Load Default Reboot I	PC Parameter Ma	anagement Form	at IPC				
	Channel	IP Address	Serial No.	Туре	State	Free/Total	Free Time	Format
	CH4	10.10.25.154	SD0	RW	FULL	0M/29G	0s/16Hour	
	CH5	10.10.25.155	SD0	RW	FULL	0M/14G	0s/8Hour	
					×			
Fo	ormat							

Check the box next to the camera with the SD card you need to format.

• Format: Click to format the SD card.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION (CONTINUED)

SYSTEM INFORMATION

Click on the *Information* tab in the sidebar of the *System* menu to view the *System Information*, *Channel Information*, *Record Information*, and *Network Status*.

Setup Channel	Record Alarm Al Network	Storage System	
General	Information Channel Information	Record Info Network State	
Multi-User	Device ID	000000	
Maintenance	Device Name	DRN-116Q	SECO-LARM®
🗇 IP Camera Maintain	Device Type	N7816	RMCR/R
♦ Information	Hardware Version	DM-439	No. Carl M.
	Software Version	V8.2.3-20230131_1	Colors.
	IE Client Version	V1.3.1.59	19-30 (14)
	Video Format	NTSC	B.C.O.34
	HDD Volume	12107G	Scan QR for P2P ID
	IP Address	192.168.1.104	
	IPv6 Address	fe80::223:63ff:fe9e:3bb7 / 64	
	Http/Https/RTSP	80,80	
	Client	9000,9000	
	MAC Address		
	Network State	Connected	
	P2P ID		

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION – SYSTEM INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

System Information

Click the *Information* tab at the top to display technical information about your NVR, including hardware/software version, IP address, network ports, MAC address, and more.

Information	Channel Information	Record Info	Network State	
Device	ID	00000	0	
Device	Name	DRN-1	16Q	SECO-LARM®
Device	Туре	N7816		Startweight .
Hardwa	re Version	DM-43	9	No. of Contract
Softwar	re Version	V8.2.3	-20230131_1	Western .
IE Clien	t Version	V1.3.1	.59	10-27-61
Video F	ormat	NTSC		S. 7. 9. 19 1
HDD Vo	lume	12107	G	Scan QR for P2P ID
IP Addr	ess	192.16	8.1.104	
IPv6 Ad	dress	fe80::2	223:63ff:fe9e:3bb7 / 64	
Http/Htt	tps/RTSP	80,80		
Client		9000,9	0000	
MAC Ad	ldress			
Network	< State	Connee	cted	
P2P ID				

If your NVR supports P2P, you will find the *P2P ID* and a *P2P* QR code on the information page. Scan this QR code from the information screen with the *SL Vision* mobile app to view the NVR remotely.

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION - SYSTEM INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

CHANNEL INFORMATION

View channel information for each connected camera including alias, Mainstream, and Substream recording specifications, motion detection status and privacy zone on the *Channel Information* tab.

Channel Information Record Info Network State										
Alias	State	Mainstream	Substream	Mobilestream	Motion Detection	Privacy Zone				
CH1	On-line	2592x1944, 30Fps, 4Mbps	1280x 720, 20Fps, 1024Kbps	640x 480, 10Fps, 512Kbps	Support	Support				
CH2	On-line	1920x1080, 25Fps, 4Mbps	1280x 720, 20Fps, 1024Kbps	640x 480, 25Fps, 512Kbps	Support	Support				
СНЗ	On-line	3840x2160, 15Fps, 4Mbps	1280x 720, 10Fps, 1.5Mbps	Nonsupport	Support	Support				
CH4	On-line	2592x1944, 15Fps, 4Mbps	640x 480, 15Fps, 2Mbps	Nonsupport	Support	Support				
	Alias CH1 CH2 CH3	AliasStateCH1On-lineCH2On-lineCH3On-line	AliasStateMainstreamCH1On-line2592x1944, 30Fps, 4MbpsCH2On-line1920x1080, 25Fps, 4MbpsCH3On-line3840x2160, 15Fps, 4Mbps	Alias State Mainstream Substream CH1 On-line 2592x1944. 30Fps, 4Mbps 1280x 720, 20Fps, 1024Kbps CH2 On-line 1920x1080, 25Fps, 4Mbps 1280x 720, 20Fps, 1024Kbps CH3 On-line 3840x2160, 15Fps, 4Mbps 1280x 720, 10Fps, 1.5Mbps	Alias State Mainstream Substream Mobilestream CH1 On-line 2592x1944, 30Fps, 4Mbps 1280x 720, 20Fps, 1024Kbps 640x 480, 10Fps, 512Kbps CH2 On-line 1920x1080, 25Fps, 4Mbps 1280x 720, 20Fps, 1024Kbps 640x 480, 25Fps, 512Kbps CH3 On-line 3840x2160, 15Fps, 4Mbps 1280x 720, 10Fps, 1.5Mbps Nonsupport	AliasStateMainstreamSubstreamMobilestreamMotion DetectionCH1On-line2592x1944, 30Fps, 4Mbps1280x 720, 20Fps, 1024Kbps640x 480, 10Fps, 512KbpsSupportCH2On-line1920x1080, 25Fps, 4Mbps1280x 720, 20Fps, 1024Kbps640x 480, 25Fps, 512KbpsSupportCH3On-line3840x2160, 15Fps, 4Mbps1280x 720, 10Fps, 1.5MbpsNonsupportSupport				

RECORD INFORMATION

View recording information for each connected camera such as bit rate, stream type, recording resolution and frame rate (FPS) from the *Record Information* tab.

Information	Channel Informa	ation Record In	l <mark>fo</mark> Network S	tate		
Channel	Record State	Record Switch	Stream Type	Resolution	FPS	Bitrate
CH1	ON	Enable	DualStream	2592x1944 1280x720	30Fps 20Fps	4Mbps 1024Kbps
CH2	ON	Enable	DualStream	1920x1080 1280x720	25Fps 20Fps	4Mbps 1024Kbps
СНЗ	ON	Enable	DualStream	3840x2160 1280x720	15Fps 10Fps	4Mbps 1.5Mbps
CH4	ON	Enable	DualStream	2592x1944 640x480	15Fps 15Fps	4Mbps 2Mbps

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

SYSTEM CONFIGURATION - SYSTEM INFORMATION (CONTINUED)

NETWORK STATE

Click the *Network State* tab to display the network settings used by your NVR.

		1 5		0	, ,					
🙆 Setup	hannel F	Record Ala	arm Al	Network	Storage	System				
🗇 General		Information	Channel	Information	Record Ir	nfo Network State				
Multi-User			Attribu	te		Value				
Maintenance		WAN								
		IP	Address			192.168.1.104				
🔶 IP Camera Maintain		Su	bnet Mask			255.255.255.0				
A		Ga	ateway			192.168.1.1				
Information		MAC Address								
		IP	v6 Address			fe80::223:63ff:fe9e:3bb7 / 64				
		IPv6 Gateway			fe80::/64					
		DH	ICP			Disable				
		Internal Ir	nterface			Connected				
		IP	Address			10.10.25.100				
		Su	bnet Mask			255.255.0.0				
		DNS1				192.168.1.1				
		DNS2				8.8.8				
		PPPoE				Disable				
		Port								
		Ht	tp/Https/RTS	SP		80,80,Inactive,Disable				
		Cl	ent			9000,9000,Inactive,Disable				
		Total Bar	d Width:			112Mbps				
		Used Ban	d Width:			43Mbps				

- Total Bandwidth: Here you can view the total input bandwidth available for the NVR.
- Used Bandwidth: Here you can view the input bandwidth being used by the NVR.

Al Scenario

Finally, on the main System Setup menu, click on the AI Scenario to set up specific AI scenarios.

Channel Channel Live Image Control PTZ Video Cover Motion PIR ROI	Record Encode Record Capture	Alarm Motion PIR I/O Combination Alarm PTZ Linkage Exception Alarm Schedule Voice Prompts Deterrence Siren Disarming	AI Setup Recognition Alarm Statistics
Network General DDNS Email IP FILTER Voice Assistant Platform Access	Storage Disk Cloud FTP	System General Multi-User Maintenance IP Camera Maintain Information	Al Scenario Cross Counting Face Attendance Object Classification

CROSS COUNTING

You can set up an *AI Scenario* based on the *Cross Counting* function to help control the numbers of customers/visitors/vehicles in public places, such as restaurants, parks, zoos, theaters, museums, car parks, etc.

CH1 居 pomose pom	Stati 0000 RMANS 0000 late	021 - 2028		CH2		THE PLACES IN THE		CH4							Ċ
Q @							Set and		(*)		7 ailable		
			A MALLING ST				2			3		4	-		
10 _{Availab}	0 e Inside	0 Enter	0 Exit	10 Available	0 Inside	0 Enter	0 Exit								
CH3				CH4											
H S OUL S TURAL S	BMP M/T COS	22023 124521		n: 4 Out: 2 Total: 6	2023-0	2-22 12 45:21		Channel	Туре	07:00	08:00	09:00	10:00	11:00	12:00
		100 M	1	- I -		-	-		Enter						-
	-	The step					Part	CH1	Exit						-
A.48	E ISI AL INT								Inside						÷.
11.00						- Mart	AL.		Enter						-
1				6.5		PTH		CH2	Exit						-
			1			-			Inside						-
					27				Enter						-
Real Sector	1				BUD CU			CH3	Exit						-
		Contra la contra	-	AL SOM	A A A A	the second	A		Inside						-
									Enter						4
10	0	0	0	7	3	4	1	CH4	Exit						1
Availab	e Inside	Enter	Exit	Available	Inside	Enter	Exit		Inside						3
⊞ ⊞							en Bi								

CROSS COUNTING (CONTINUED)

REAL-TIME DISPLAY AND CONTROLS

1. A Navigation Bar is at the top left of the display.

-	lcon	Definition				
F	Channel View Mode: Click to count and view the real-time individual cameras. This would be typically used for smaller a single entrance and exit.					
	00	Group View Mode: Click to count and view the real-time results of camera groups. This would typically be used for larger places with multiple entrances and exits monitored by multiple cameras.				
ų	Q	Data Search: Click to search the counting data results.				
0	ଡ	Configuration: Click to configure the settings.				

2. Real-Time Counting Statistics are found below the Live View camera shots.



- Available: Remaining allowable "spaces" available
- Inside: Current number inside the controlled area
- Enter: Total number of recorded entries
- Exit: Total number of recorded exits
CROSS COUNTING – REAL-TIME DISPLAY AND CONTROLS (CONTINUED)

3. At the bottom of the display are the Screen Display Control icons.

lcon	Definition
	Click to select the screen display layout between 4, 6, or 9 channels.
dla	Click to show or hide the real-time data on the display.
曲	Click to clear the counting data for the selected channel.
强	Click to clear the counting data for all channels.

4. *Real-Time Counting Statistics Information* for the selected channel is shown at the top right of the display.



- Available: Remaining allowable "spaces" available
- Inside: Current number inside the controlled area
- Enter: Total number of recorded entries
- Exit: Total number of recorded exits



A green icon indicates the remaining allowable "spaces" available is greater than 0.



A red icon indicates the allowable "spaces" have been reached or exceeded.

CROSS COUNTING – REAL-TIME DISPLAY AND CONTROLS (CONTINUED)

5. A Statistics Data Chart is shown at the bottom right or the display. This chart shows the full day's data of all active channels. Use the mouse scroll wheel to move the timeline left or right.

Channel	Туре	09:00	10:00	11:00	12:00	13:00	14:00
	Enter	0	0	34	48	29	21
CH1	Exit	0	0	28	8	15	17
	Inside	0	0	6	46	60	64
	Enter	0	0	38	5	28	42
CH2	Exit	0	0	27	16	28	29
	Inside	0	0	11	0	0	13
	Enter	0	0	183	53	239	296
CH6	Exit	0	0	165	63	210	293
	Inside	0	0	18	8	37	40
	Enter	0	0	134	47	152	197
CH7	Exit	0	0	118	63	147	197
	Inside	0	0	16	0	5	5

6. Click the 🗁 icon at the top right of the display to view the *Real-time Counting Statistics Information* full screen. Right click to exit.

Al Scenario

CROSS COUNTING (CONTINUED)

CHANNEL VIEW MODE SETTINGS

To configure the settings, click the add icon + or setup icon O from the *Real-Time Display*.



In the screen below, you'll focus on the settings in the *Channel* section in the top half of the screen.

ም	Image Configurat	ion					
60	Advertise Mode 📃 K	eep Aspect Ratio 🛛 🔽				Describe: Set the ac advertising picture is	ivertising picture, whether the s stretched or not, and the
Q	SEQ Dwell Time 3	Image				advertising polling ti	me
٢	Channel						
	Channel	Enable	~	Capacity	Setup	Alarm	
	CH1			10			
	CH2			10			
	СНЗ			10	0	0	
	CH4			10			
	CH5			10	0	٢	
	CH6			10			
	CH7			10	0	0	
	CH8			10			
	Group						
	Group	Add IP Camera	Enable 🗸	Capacity	Start Time En	d Time 🛛 Type 🗸	Alarm
	Group 1	P		10	00:00:00 23:	59:59 Person 🛩	۲
	Group 2	P		10	00:00:00 23:	59:59 Person 🗸	0
	Group 3	₽		10	00:00:00 23:	59:59 Person 🗸	۲
	Group 4	P		10	00:00:00 23:	59:59 Person 🗸	۲
	Group 5	P		10	00:00:00 23:	59:59 Person 🗸	٢
	Group 6	₽		10	00:00:00 23:	59:59 Person 🗸	۲
	Group 7	P		10	00:00:00 23:	59:59 Person 🛩	0
	Group 8	P		10	00:00:00 23:	59:59 Person 🗸	0
							Apply

• Enable: Check the box in this column for the channels that you want to use for counting. If the camera on that channel supports AI functions, the icon in the *Setup* and *Alarm* columns will be blue 😟 but will be gray 💮 if the camera does not support the AI functions.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

CROSS COUNTING – CHANNEL VIEW MODE SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

- **Capacity:** Set the maximum number for each channel. This will be the total number allowed in the controlled space at any one time (*entries* minus *exits*).
- Setup: Click the 😳 icon in this column for the camera that you want to configure the detection conditions for (see *CC (Cross Counting Detection)* beginning on pg. 121 for more information).
- Alarm: Click the 😟 icon in this column for a camera to configure the alarm actions that should be taken when the *Available* number reaches 0 (see popup shown at right). Right click to close and save settings when finished.
 - **Buzzer:** Click to set the duration in seconds or to disable.
 - Alarm Out: Click to configure an external alarm device if available and supported by your NVR.
 - Latch Time: Click to configure the external alarm duration.
- Apply: Click to save your settings.



• Channel View Icon 💬: Click to view the live images and counting data of all active channels.

CH1 Be produce control for the control Q (3)							State and	CH4	(×)		7 ailable		Ĺ
			and the second							3		4		1	
10 Available CH3	0 Inside	0 Enter	0 Exit	10 _{Available} CH4	0 Inside	0 Enter	0 Exit								
e 3 Out 0 Total 0 BMP MIT	0222/2023 1	124521		4 Out: 2 Total: 6	250ENW4WQ 2023-0	22 12 45:51		Channel	Туре	07:00	08:00	09:00	10:00	11:00	12:00
		-	1	and I	TRI	1	4		Enter						-
		TE ALL -					I C C PR	CH1	Exit						-
	A STATE	17	A CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER OWNER OF THE OWNER OWNE						Inside						-
I. T. E.			and a start	-			and the		Enter						•
- Film				53		WIT		CH2	Exit						
			1			-			Inside						
								СНЗ	Enter Exit						-
				-	A WAR		The second	CHS	Inside						-
	and the state	and the second				a second	A		Enter	0			0	0	4
10	0	0	0	7	3	4	1	CH4	Exit	0	0	0	0	0	1
Available	Inside	Enter	Exit	r Available	Inside	- - Enter	Exit		Inside						3
							<u>له</u>								

CROSS COUNTING (CONTINUED)

GROUP VIEW MODE SETTINGS

To configure *Group View* settings, click the add + or setup ③ icon from the *Real-Time Display*.



In the screen below, focus on the settings in the *Group* section in the bottom half of the screen.

ም	Image Configura	ation					
ß	Advertise Mode	Keep Aspect Ratio 🛛 🔽					dvertising picture, whether the is stretched or not, and the
Q	SEQ Dwell Time 3	Image				advertising polling	lime
0	Channel						
	Channel	Enable	×	Capacity	Setup	Alarm	
	CH1			10			
	CH2			10			
	СНЗ			10	0	۲	
	CH4			10			
	CH5			10	٢	0	
	CH6			10			
	CH7			10	0	0	
	CH8			10			
	Group						
	Group	Add IP Camera	Enable 🗸	Capacity	Start Time End	i Time Type 🗸	Alarm
	Group 1	P		10	00:00:00 23:5	9:59 Person 🗸	۲
	Group 2	₽		10	00:00:00 23:5	9:59 Person 🗸	۲
	Group 3	P		10	00:00:00 23:5	9:59 Person 🗸	۲
	Group 4	₽		10	00:00:00 23:5	9:59 Person 🗸	۲
	Group 5	₽		10	00:00:00 23:5	9:59 Person 🗸	۲
	Group 6	P		10	00:00:00 23:5	9:59 Person 🗸	۲
	Group 7	P		10	00:00:00 23:5	9:59 Person 🗸	۲
	Group 8	P		10	00:00:00 23:5	9:59 Person 🗸	۲
							Apply

• Add IP Camera: Click the icon 🖓 in this column next to a group to add cameras to the group (maximum of 8 groups, each camera can only be assigned to a single group). A channel already enabled in the *Channel View* mode cannot be added to a group.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

X

CROSS COUNTING – GROUP VIEW MODE SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

- Enable: Check the box in this column for each group that you want to use for counting.
- **Capacity:** Set the maximum number for each group. This will be the total number allowed in the space controlled by this group at any one time (*entries* minus *exits*).
- Start Time / End Time: Click to start and end time for counting for each group.
- **Type:** Choose the detection type.
 - Person: Choose to target persons.
 - Vehicle: Choose to target moving vehicles.
 - Motion: Choose to target any moving objects.
- Alarm: Click the 😟 icon in this column for the group you want to configure alarm actions for when the *Available* number reaches 0 (see popup at right). Right click to close and save settings when finished.
 - Buzzer: Click to set the duration in seconds or disable.
 - Alarm Out: Click to configure an external alarm device if available and supported by your NVR.
 - o Latch Time: Click to set the external alarm duration.
- Apply: Click to save your settings.

Buzzer Disable ✓ Alarm Out € Latch Time 10 s ✓

CH2

- Group View Icon :: Click to view the live images and counting data of all active groups. Group 1 CH2 5 Please Enter 10 Available 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 Enter Exit Exit e e
- Group: Click to choose the group that you want to view live images and counting data for.

Al Scenario

CROSS COUNTING – GROUP VIEW MODE SETTINGS (CONTINUED)

• Map: Click to configure settings for displaying the counting data in *Map* mode.

P W	Group Group 1 v Mode Live Map		6 1	Group	1) D
J Q											
0 0	0 Entre 0 Ext	Crid 0 Enver 0 Ent			(Ŕ)	Pleas	e Ent 9 _{ailable}	er	
						1 Inside		2 Enter		1 İxit	
				Group	Туре	04:00	05:00	06:00	07:00	08:00	09:00
					Enter						
				Group 1	Exit						
	Contraction of the second seco	CHS 0 Enhm 0 Enh			Inside						

- $_{\odot}$ \square Click to add a map image from a USB drive.
- Click to adjust the site of the IP cameras. Click and hold a channel icon
 and move one by one to adjust the position of each of your IP cameras on the map.
- □ Click to display the map in full screen.
- \circ 🔁 Click to exit full screen.

CROSS COUNTING (CONTINUED)

ADVERTISEMENT MODE

The system also supports showing an advertisement in Cross Counting mode. To do so, as above, click the setup icon ③ from the *Navigation Bar* of the *Real-Time Display* to show the following.

₽	Image Configra	ition	
60	Advertise Mode 🛛 🔽	Keep Aspect Ratio	
Q	SEQ Dwell Time 3	Image	
٢	Channel		

- Advertise Mode: Check this box to enable.
- Image: Click to load advertisement images from your USB drive. The NVR supports up to 16 images in JPG, PNG, or BMP format with a maximum resolution of 2560x1600.



Click the add icon \bigoplus to add images. Select an image and click the delete icon $\overleftarrow{\blacksquare}$ to delete it. When finished, click the close icon \times or right click to return to the previous page.

- Keep Aspect Ratio: Check this box to ensure that your images are displayed in their original aspect ratio. Uncheck to allow the pictures to be stretched for full screen display.
- **SEQ Dwell Time:** Click to set how long, in seconds, each image will stay on the screen.
- Apply: Click to save your settings.

Al Scenario

CROSS COUNTING – ADVERTISEMENT MODE (CONTINUED)

Return to the *Channel View* or *Group View* and click the full screen icon \square in the upper right corner to display your advertisement photos along with real-time counting data for the selected channels or groups.



CROSS COUNTING (CONTINUED)

SEARCH COUNTING DATA

To search through your counting data, click the *Search* icon \mathbb{Q} from the *Navigation Bar* of the *Real-Time Display* to show the following.

₽	Channel	Group
00	🗹 СН1	
Q		
0		

• **Channel/Group:** Click the Channel or Group tab to search for them separately and choose the channels or groups that you want to search.

₽	Chan	nel Group																										
50																												
₽ ₽ Q ©																												
0					En	ter		(_	СН1 (1)					Exi	t								Insid	е		ci	11 (4)	
					Total	Average			CAT (1				F	otal A	Average													
				R	Enter	E	xit	lns 📃	ide									С	hannel	CH1	Ý							
				10 -																-	_							
				8 -																								
-																												
	Date		~	4														_				-						
	Type	07/04/2022	iii ∼	2 -																								
	туре	Person	Ť																									
		<u>u</u>		ە ك	01:00	02:00	03:00	04.00	05:00	06.00	07:00	06:00	09.00	10.00	11:00	12:00	13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	19.00	20.00	21:00	22:00	23:00 0	200

- Date: Choose the search duration (day, week, month, year) and a date to search.
- **Type:** Choose the type of target for your search (people, vehicle, motion).
- Search: Click the search button to display the results on the right.

AI Scenario

CROSS COUNTING – SEARCH COUNTING DATA (CONTINUED)

When the results are displayed, you will also see 4 icons above and to the right of the graph.

- **DIO** Click to display the results in a bar graph.
- Click to display the result in a line graph.
- EClick to display the results in detail chart.
- Click to export the results to a USB drive.

FACE ATTENDANCE

You can set up an *AI Scenario* based on the *Face Detection* function to view and visually check real-time statistical attendance data by clicking the *Face Attendance* tab on the *AI Scenario* screen.



1) The name of this attendance group is displayed in the upper left.

2 Overall statistical attendance data is shown here.

R 21 R 5 A 16

- \circ \bigcirc The total number of people who should be in attendance.
- \circ ^{\otimes} The number of people who are currently in attendance.
- \circ \land The number of people who are not in attendance.
- 3 The current *Live View* is displayed showing the related channel feeds. Click the screen layout icons $\Box \Box \Box \Box$ in the lower left corner to change the display layout. Click an icon again to display the next page.
- 4 Individual statistical attendance data for each group is shown here (arranged with the same icons as the overall attendance data above).



Al Scenario

FACE ATTENDANCE (CONTINUED)

5 Thumbnails of the most recent persons who have been checked in/out along with their Name/ID, Group, On Duty (i.e., the time they were checked in), and Off Duty (i.e., the time they were checked out). Abnormal check-in or check-out times will be displayed in red. Click the screen layout icons 12 11 in the lower left corner to change this display layout.



6 At the top are two more icons. Click the search icon Q to search the face attendance data (see *Face Recognition Database Management* beginning on pg. 143 for more information). Click the settings icon (2) to configure the *Face Attendance* settings.

	Setup	×
Channel	Channels	
Group	Groups	٢
GUI Theme	Office	
On Duty Time	08:30:00	
Off Duty Time	17:30:00	
Email Configuration	0	
	Apply	

- **Channels:** Click to choose the channels to configure for this function.
- Groups: Click to choose the groups to configure for this function. To edit the group database, click the (i) icon (see *Face Recognition Database Management* beginning on pg. 143 for more information).

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

FACE ATTENDANCE (CONTINUED)

- **GUI Theme:** Click to name this attendance group.
- On Duty Time: Click to set the time when the group members should have arrived.
- **Off Duty Time:** Click to set the time when the group members can leave.
- Email Configuration: Click the
 icon enable to email the attendance statistical data on a regular basis and set its schedule.

Enable					
Send Email	08:30:00		0		
Mode	Month	~	1	~	
	All				
Working Days	Sun.	🗹 Mor	1. 🗹 T	ue.	🛃 Wed.
	🔽 Thu.	🗹 Fri.	∎ s	at.	

- Enable: Check this box to enable.
- Send Email: Set a time for sending the email. Click the setting icon to configure your email (see *Email Configuration* beginning on pg. 205 for more information).
- Mode: Click the two dropdowns to set an interval (*Day*, *Week*, or *Month*) and the number of said intervals between each email.
- Working Days: Click the normal working days that will be used for the statistical data.

Al Scenario

OBJECT CLASSIFICATION

You can set up an *AI Scenario* based on the *Face Detection* and *Human and Vehicle* functions to classify and count the number of detected faces, people, motor vehicles, and non-motorized vehicles over a specified time period. On the *AI Scenario* screen, click the *Object Classification* tab.



- 1) The name of this object classification group is displayed in the upper left.
- 2 Overall statistical data of all detected objects within a selected time period are shown here in their respective categories of *Faces*, *Humans*, *Motorized Vehicles*, and *Non-Motorized Vehicles*.



OBJECT CLASSIFICATION (CONTINUED)

- **3** Click these icons to either display or hide the objects represented.
 - 😒 🏡 🛱
 - $_{\odot}$ \bigcirc Click to show/hide *Face* images.
 - S Mathematical Stress Stre
 - Click to show/hide Motorized Vehicle images.
 - Representation of the state - 4 The current Live View is displayed showing the related channel feeds. Click the screen layout icons □ □ □ □ □ □ in the lower left corner to change the display layout. Click an icon again to display the next page.
- 5 Notifications of detected *Motorized Vehicles* are shown here. Use the mouse wheel to scroll left and right.



6 Notifications of detected *Non-Motorized Vehicles* are shown here. Use the mouse wheel to scroll left and right.



OBJECT CLASSIFICATION (CONTINUED)

7 Notifications of detected Face images are shown here. Use the mouse wheel to scroll up and down.



8 Notifications of detected *Human* images are shown here. Use the mouse wheel to scroll up and down.



OBJECT CLASSIFICATION (CONTINUED)

- 9 At the top are two more icons. Click the search icon Q to search the recordings of human and vehicle detections (see *Human and Vehicle* beginning on pg. 312 for more information).
- 10. Click the settings icon ③ to configure the *Object Classification* settings.

Setup		×
Car Parking		
1 Day		~
Channels		
Apply	Cancel	
	Car Parking 1 Day	Car Parking 1 Day Channels

- o GUI Theme: Click to name this object classification.
- Statistics: Click choose the time period to show the data for.
- Channels: Click to choose the channels you want to show data for.
- Apply: Click to save these settings and return to the previous screen.

Search, Playback, and Backup

The *Search* function allows you to search for and play previously recorded videos and snapshots stored on your NVR hard drive. You can choose video that matches a recording schedule, manual recordings, or alarm events.

The *Backup* function gives you the ability to save important events (both videos and snapshots) to a USB drive.



Click the *Search* icon in the *Start Menu* to enter the search menu.

SEARCH AND PLAY IN GENERAL



- **1** Search Options: Click one of the tabs to choose between various search and playback event options: *General, Events, Sub-Periods, Smart, Tag, External File, Picture, Slice, or AI.*
- 2 Search Date: Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate the existence of recordings on those dates.
- 3 Search Type: Check the box next to the event type that you want to search for or leave all boxes checked.
- **4 Stream Type:** Select the video stream to search. The default is *Mainstream*. If dual-stream recording is enabled, *Substream* will also be an option.
- **5** Channel Selection: Check the box next to the channels you want to search and play.

SEARCH AND PLAY IN GENERAL (CONTINUED)

6 Playback Control Bar: Control the video playback from this bar. The various icons are defined in the chart below.

[D] <k< th=""><th>$\exists \blacksquare \square \square \square \square \square \square \blacksquare \blacksquare \square$</th></k<>	$\exists \blacksquare \square \square \square \square \square \square \blacksquare \blacksquare \square $							
lcon	Definition							
[1]	Enlarge the playback video to full screen.							
$\langle \zeta \rangle$	Rewind. Subsequent presses will change the rewind speed.							
١D	Slow play. Subsequent presses will change the playback speed							
\triangleright	Play (normal speed)							
00	Pause							
D	Play frame-by-frame. Click once to play a frame of the video.							
	Stop playback/							
DD	Fast forward. Subsequent presses will change the forward speed							
Ð	Select a camera and click this icon. Use the scroll wheel of your mouse to zoom in and zoom out of the image. Use the picture-in-picture screen to select a different area to view. Right-click to exit.							
X	Click to edit the video by marking in and out points which you can then copy to a USB drive (for more information, see <i>Video Segment Backup</i> beginning on pg. 275).							
۲»	Click to adjust the audio output volume.							
6	Click to save a snapshot of the current camera image and save to the USB drive.							
$\langle g \rangle$	Add a tag. Tagging allows you to mark the location of information within a video for faster searches (for more information on tags, see <i>Tag Search and Playback</i> on pg. 288). Select a camera, pause the video when you see a person or object to be tagged, the press to add a tag (multiple tags can be created).							
•?	Add a named tag (same as above but with the ability to name the tag).							
87	Click to switch the image scale for all playing cameras between original and stretch.							

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder	Search, Playback, and Backup
SEARCH AND PLAY IN GENERAL (CONTINUED)	
 Timeline: Quickly see and locate the playback pos zoom in or zoom out the timeline by using the timeline 24h 24h 2h 1h 30m 	
8 Event Type Indicator: The color on the timeline in	dicates the video event type.
Normal 🔜 Motion 📕 IO 🔛 PIR 📃	Intelligent 📕 Alarm 📕 Manual
9 Playback Status: The current playback status is sl display.	hown in the top right corner of the live

SEARCH AND PLAY IN GENERAL (CONTINUED)

VIDEO SEGMENT BACKUP

To back up a segment of a video you are viewing or have marked, proceed as follows.



- 1. Insert a USB drive into the NVR's USB port.
- 2. Search and start playing a video.
- 3. Click on the timeline where you want to cut a segment.
- 4. Click the 🐹 icon. You will then see two white triangles on the timeline. Move them left or right to adjust the start and end of the section of the video that you want to edit. If want to select multiple channels, click on the start time and drag to select more channels, then rightward to the end position and release.

7 _ 07:09:35)	07:12	07:01:57)2	07:05 07:06:17

- 5. The 🐹 icon changes to disk 🔳 icon. Click the 🔳 icon to save the video segment.
- 6. Select a file type for your backup files and note the file size indicated on the popup. Ensure your USB drive has enough space and click *Save* to save the segments.

Backup Type 🛛 🗙									
• RF	O AVI O MP4								
Channel:	Channel: CH1,								
Size:	Size: 20.449MB								
Start Time:	Start Time: 00:04:16								
End Time: 00:04:57									
	Save Cancel								

SEARCH AND PLAY IN GENERAL - VIDEO SEGMENT BACKUP (CONTINUED)

7. Choose the directory on your USB drive and click *OK*. The progress bar at the bottom of the window shows the backup progress. Do not remove the USB drive until complete.

	Backup		×
Driver List: C			E × ↑ ■ =
👱 USB1-1	Name		Last Modify
	.Spotlight-V100		18/01/2021 17:53:46
	fseventsd		18/01/2021 17:53:46
	111		01/03/2021 05:49:46
	22		17/03/2021 10:07:02
	System Volume Information		07/01/2021 16:48:16
	in fbgrab		18/03/2021 11:10:51
	E CH04-20210318-163337-163413-003000000	27.359MB	18/03/2021 08:34:52
	cross_in_daily_report_ch1_20210316.csv	643.000B	16/03/2021 11:18:08
	Jace-attendance-20210317-20210317-192643	204.000B	17/03/2021 11:26:42
	E face_statistics_20210316_000000_20210316_	3.063KB	16/03/2021 11:17:36
	■ faces-2020_01_07-10_18_50.db	6.566MB	07/01/2020 10:18:54
	■ faces-2021_03_17-14_41_37.db	160.000KB	17/03/2021 06:41:36
	heatmap_daily_report_ch1_20210316.csv	572.000B	16/03/2021 11:17:00
Remain:/Total:	Location: usb1-1		
Remain:/ I otal: 14.104GB/14.431GB	Selected Directory: usb1-1		< ▶
Format	1/1 75%		OK Cancel

SEARCH, PLAY, AND BACK UP EVENT RECORDINGS

Event search lets you view a list of recordings related to events conveniently filtered by channel, start/end time, and recording type and easily back up selected events to a USB drive. To start, click the *Events* tab.



- Date/Time: Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate the existence of recordings on those dates. In the *Time* box, you can leave it at the full 24 hours for everything on that date or enter a specific start and end time.
- 2 Search Type: Check the box next to the event type that you want to search for or leave all boxes checked.
- **3** Stream Type: Select the video stream to search. The default is *Mainstream*. If dual-stream recording is enabled, *Substream* will also be an option.
- **4** Channel Selection: Check the box next to the channels you want to search and play. The icon of the selected camera will change to blue.
- 5 Search: Click Q to display the results on the right.
- 6 Search Results: A thumbnail of each event that matches your search criteria will be displayed in the result window. Use the arrow icons at the bottom right of the result window to scroll back and forth between pages or type in the number of a specific page.



Search, Playback, and Backup



SEARCH, PLAY, AND BACK UP EVENT RECORDINGS (CONTINUED)

EVENT PLAYBACK CONTROL

To playback events, click the *Events* tab.



Event List: Select the events you wish to playback here. Use the arrow icons at the bottom of the list to scroll back and forth between pages or type in the number of a specific page. Double-click an event to play it immediately.

Control: Click the backup icon to save selected events to a USB drive. Click the play icon to enter the playback window.

Search, Playback, and Backup

SEARCH, PLAY, AND BACK UP EVENT RECORDINGS – EVENT PLAYBACK CONTROL (CONTINUED)

3 Playback Control Bar: Control the video playback from this bar (various icons defined below).

ŝ	$\square \land \square \square \square \square \land \square$					
lcon	Definition					
Ś	Return to the event search page.					
[0]	Enlarge the playback video to full screen.					
< X	Rewind. Subsequent presses will change the rewind speed.					
ID	Slow play. Subsequent presses will change the playback speed					
\triangleright	Play (normal speed)					
00	Pause					
	Play frame-by-frame. Click once to play a frame of the video.					
	Stop playback/					
\Box	Fast forward. Subsequent presses will change the forward speed					
Ð	Select a camera and click. Scroll to zoom in and out of the image. Use the picture- in-picture screen to select a different area to view. Right-click to exit.					
X	Click to edit the video by marking in and out points which you can then copy to a USB drive (for more information, see <i>Video Segment Backup</i> beginning on pg. 275).					
Ę	Click to adjust the audio output volume.					
6	Click to save a snapshot of the current camera image and save to the USB drive.					
$\langle \rangle$	Add a tag. Tagging allows you to mark the location of information for faster searches (for more detail, see <i>Tag Search and Playback</i> on pg. 288). Select a camera, pause the video at the proper point, then click to add a tag (multiple tags can be created).					
•?	Add a named tag (same as above but with the ability to name the tag).					
\$3 \$3	Click to switch the image scale for all playing cameras between original and stretch.					

4 Timeline: Quickly see and locate the playback position by clicking on the timeline. You can zoom in or zoom out the timeline by using the timeframe options for precise location.

🔵 24h 🔵 2h 🔵 1h 🧿 30m

SUB-PERIODS PLAYBACK

Sub-Periods Playback allows you to simultaneously play video segments from a single channel split into equal time periods. The recordings are divided into equal-length segments, the number of segments depending on the selected split-screen mode. For example, if the video is one hour and *Split-Screens* is set to 4, the video will be divided into 4 segments of 15 minutes, all 4 played simultaneously, each in one screen section. To use, click the *Sub-Periods* tab on the *Search* screen.



- 1 Date/Time: Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate the existence recordings on those dates. In the *Time* box, you can leave it at the full 24 hours for everything on that date or enter a specific start and end time.
- 2 Split-Screens: Select the number of equal-length video segments you want the recordings to be divided into for simultaneous playback.
- **3** Search Type: Check the box next to the recording types that you want to search for or leave all boxes checked.
- **4 Stream Type:** Select the video stream to search. The default is *Mainstream*. If dual-stream recording is enabled, *Substream* will also be an option.
- **5** Channel Selection: Check the box next to the channels you want to search and play. Note that you can only search and play one channel at a time.

SUB-PERIODS PLAYBACK (CONTINUED)

6 Playback Control Bar: Control the video playback from this bar. The various icons are defined in the chart below. Click the play icon ▷ to start playing.

[D]							
lcon	Definition						
[0]	Enlarge the playback video to full screen.						
A	Rewind. Subsequent presses will change the rewind speed.						
١D	Slow play. Subsequent presses will change the playback speed						
\triangleright	Play (normal speed)						
00	Pause						
	Play frame-by-frame. Click once to play a frame of the video.						
	Stop playback/						
\Box	Fast forward. Subsequent presses will change the forward speed						
Ð	Select a camera and click this icon. Use the scroll wheel of your mouse to zoom in and zoom out of the image. Use the picture-in-picture screen to select a different area to view. Right-click to exit.						
8	Click to edit the video by marking start and end points which you can then copy to a USB drive (for more information, see <i>Video Segment Backup</i> beginning on pg. 275).						
Ŋ	Click to adjust the audio output volume.						
6	Click to save a snapshot of the current camera image and save to the USB drive.						
$\langle g \rangle$	Add a tag. Tagging allows you to mark the location of information within a video for faster searches (for more information on tags, see <i>Tag Search and Playback</i> on pg. 288). Select a camera, pause the video when you see a person or object to be tagged, the press to add a tag (multiple tags can be created).						
•?	Add a named tag (same as above but with the ability to name the tag).						
دي د 0	Click to switch the image scale for all playing cameras between original and stretch.						

SUB-PERIODS PLAYBACK (CONTINUED)

7 Timeline: Click on any one of the split-screens. The time period of the selected video segment will be displayed on the timeline. The top timeline color bar indicates the time span of the video split-screen you have clicked. The bottom timeline color bar indicates the time span for the entire selected recording.



SMART SEARCH AND PLAYBACK

The *Smart* search function allows you to quickly search and play motion events in a supported camera, whether motion detection is enabled in this camera or not by defining one or more specific areas of the video to make it easier to find what you are searching for. To start, click the *Smart* tab on the *Search* screen.



- Date/Time: Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate the existence of recordings on those dates. In the *Time* box, you can leave it at the full 24 hours for everything on that date or enter a specific start and end time.
- 2 Search Type: Check the box next to the event type that you want to search for or check the box next to Search Type to search for all.
- 3 Channel Selection: Check the box next to the channel you want to search and play. Note that you may search only one channel at a time.
- **4 Time Slot:** The *Smart* search results will be highlighted in dark blue in the time slot bar above the timeline.



SMART SEARCH AND PLAYBACK (CONTINUED)

5 Playback Control Bar: Control the video playback from this bar. The various icons are defined in the chart below Click the play icon \triangleright to start playing.

[□] 🗇	$(\blacksquare) \square \square \square) \bigcirc (\square)) \bigcirc (\square) \bigcirc (\square) \bigcirc (\square)) \bigcirc (\square) \bigcirc (\square) \bigcirc (\square))))))))))))))))))$								
lcon	Definition								
[0]	Enlarge the playback video to full screen.								
4 3	Rewind. Subsequent presses will change the rewind speed.								
ID	Slow play. Subsequent presses will change the playback speed								
\triangleright	Play (normal speed)								
00	Pause								
D	Play frame-by-frame. Click once to play a frame of the video.								
	Stop playback/								
DD	Fast forward. Subsequent presses will change the forward speed								
Ð	Select a camera and click this icon. Use the scroll wheel of your mouse to zoom in and zoom out of the image. Use the picture-in-picture screen to select a different area to view. Right-click to exit.								
L)»	Click to adjust the audio output volume.								
0	Click to save a snapshot of the current camera image and save to the USB drive.								
£\$	Smart Search								
$\langle g \rangle$	Add a tag. Tagging allows you to mark the location of information within a video for faster searches (for more information on tags, see <i>Tag Search and Playback</i> on pg. 288). Select a camera, pause the video when you see a person or object to be tagged, the press to add a tag (multiple tags can be created).								
T	Add a named tag (same as above but with the ability to name the tag).								
5 ?	Click to switch the image scale for all playing cameras between original and stretch.								

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

SMART SEARCH AND PLAYBACK (CONTINUED)

6. **Smart Search:** Narrow the search further by defining one or more specific areas of the video. Click the Si icon on the *Playback Control Bar*. The camera will be shown full screen and the *Smart* mode controls will now be visible.



The Smart Control Bar will appear at the bottom of the screen. Click near the top right corner and drag to move it to another part of the display if desired.



- $_{\odot}$ \blacksquare Select the full screen as the detection area.
- Image: Delete all areas created.
- \circ **Q** Search and play video based on the areas defined.
- Return to the playback interface.

Search, Playback, and Backup ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

SMART SEARCH AND PLAYBACK (CONTINUED)

- 7. To define one or more specific areas, click the icon 💼 to delete all already selected areas and click and drag to select the area that you want to define. Multiple areas can be defined.
- 8. When finished, click the Search icon Q to search recordings based on the areas defined. You'll be returned to the playback interface where segments matching your search criteria will be shown in dark blue above the timeline.

12:00	14:00	16:00	18:00	20:00
07/11/2022				ah dan ƙ

TAG SEARCH AND PLAYBACK

Tag search lets you search, play, and manage the contents based on tags that you have added in *Live View* or playback. Click the *Tag* tab on the *Search* screen.

Q Searc	h General	Events Su	ıb-periods Smart Tag	External File	Picture Slice Al				07/11/20	022 19:35:37 💙
Start Time	1		Tag Name	Channel	Date	Time	Playback	Edit	Delete	
07/11/2022 🛗		1	Tag	CH9	07/11/2022	19:31:33	Þ	1	Ť	
	00:00:00	2	red car	CH11	07/11/2022	19:31:42	Þ	1	Ť	
End Time		3	Tag	CH12	07/11/2022	19:32:08	Þ			
07/11/2022 🛗	23:59:59	4	Tag	CH2	07/11/2022	19:32:15	Þ			
Keyword	2	5	Tag	CH8	07/11/2022	19:32:21	Þ	1		
Channel 🔽	3					5				
🖌 📄 CH1										
🗹 📑 СН2										
🛃 🔜 СНЗ										
🛃 📷 СН4										
🖌 🔜 СН5										
🖌 🔜 СН6										
Z 🔜 CH7										
🖌 📑 СН8										
🛛 📑 СНЭ										
Z 📄 CH10										
Z 📑 CH11										
Z 📑 CH12										
Z 🔜 CH13										
Z 🔜 CH14										
CH15										
CH16										
			*							
CH18			*							
CH21										
CH22										
CH23										
									14.4	
	a <mark>.4</mark>	<mark>6</mark>								

1 Date/Time: Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate the existence of tags on those dates. In the *Time* box, you can leave it at the full 24 hours for everything on that date or enter a specific start and end time.

- **2** Keyword: If you have created one or more named tags, enter the tag name (case sensitive).
- **3** Channel Selection: Check the box next to the channel you want to search.
- **4** Search: Click the **Content of the results on the right**.
- **5** Search Results: A list of tags matching your search criteria will be displayed here. Use the arrow icons at the bottom right of the result window to scroll back and forth between pages or type in the number of a specific page.


TAG SEARCH AND PLAYBACK (CONTINUED)





- 7. Tag Edit/Delete: To modify the tag name, click the *✓* icon. Click the *¹* icon to delete the tag.
- 8. **Pre-Play/Post-Play:** Click to adjust the duration to allow for more context before and/or after the tag.

PLAY EXTERNAL FILES

The NVR can also play files from a USB drive. Click the *External File* tab on the *Search* screen.



- **1 Device Name:** If multiple USB drives are connected, click the dropdown to select the correct drive.
- **2** File Type: Select the file type you want to search and play. Leave default to search all supported formats.
- **3** File Folder: Select the folder where the video files are saved. Double-click an event to play or click the play **[10]** icon to the right of the file.



C

PLAY EXTERNAL FILES (CONTINUED)

5 Playback Control Bar: Control the video playback from this bar. The various icons are defined in the chart below. Click the play icon D to start playing.

[c]	\triangleright 00 \bowtie \square \bowtie \bowtie				
lcon	Definition				
<u>(</u> ح	Enlarge the playback video to full screen.				
$\langle X \rangle$	Rewind. Subsequent presses will change the rewind speed.				
١D	Slow play. Subsequent presses will change the playback speed				
\triangleright	Play (normal speed)				
00	Pause				
D	Play frame-by-frame. Click once to play a frame of the video.				
	Stop playback/				
DD	Fast forward. Subsequent presses will change the forward speed				
Ę)»	Click to adjust the audio output volume.				

SEARCH AND VIEW SNAPSHOTS

Click the *Picture* tab on the *Search* screen to search, view, and copy snapshots to a USB drive.



- 1 Date/Time: Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate snapshots were taken on those dates. In the *Time* box, you can leave it at the full 24 hours for everything on that date or enter a specific start and end time.
- 2 Search Type: Check the box next to the event type that you want to search for or leave all boxes checked.
- **3** Channel Selection: Check the box next to the channels you want to search. The icon of the selected camera will change to blue.
- **4** Search: Click the **Control** of the results on the right.
- **5** Search Results: A thumbnail of each event that matches your search criteria will be displayed in the result window. Use the arrow icons at the bottom right of the result window to scroll back and forth between pages or type in the number of a specific page.



SEARCH AND VIEW SNAPSHOTS (CONTINUED)

6 Information: See the information for the selected event thumbnail here.

Information	
Channel:	CH9
Time:	09:46:50
Туре:	N
Size:	125.99KB

7 Descending Order: Check this box below the results to view the events in descending order.



8 Select: Check the box above desired event thumbnails or check this box to select all events on the current page.



Control: Click the backup icon to save selected snapshots to a USB drive. Click the play icon to enter the slideshow window (see *Playing a Slideshow* beginning on pg. 294 for more information).



10 Totals: The number and total size of selected event(s) will be displayed here.



11 Browse Type: Click these icons to change how the events are displayed between *Thumbnail* (default), *List*, or *Detail*.



PLAYING A SLIDESHOW

Play already selected snapshots in a slideshow from the following screen.



SEARCH AND VIEW SNAPSHOTS - PLAYING A SLIDESHOW (CONTINUED)

5 Playback Control Bar: Control the video playback from this bar. The various icons are defined in the chart below.

K	\triangleright \triangleright
lcon	Definition
00	Pause the slideshow.
K	When the slideshow is paused, click to view the previous snapshot.
\triangleright	Play the slideshow
D	When the slideshow is paused, click to view the next snapshot.

6 View: Click these icons to select how many snapshots that you want to view at once between *1* (default), *4*, or *9*.



SLICE SEARCH

Slice cuts recordings into one-minute segments to help you quickly find what you want.



- **1** Stream Type: Select the video stream to search. The default is *Mainstream*. If dual-stream recording is enabled, *Substream* will also be an option.
- **2** View Mode: Select the View Mode:
 - **Channel:** Choose to focus the search primarily on what happened at different times for the selected camera.
 - Time: Choose to focus the search primarily on what happened on different cameras during a certain time period.
- **3** Channel: Check the box next to the channel you want to search. Only one channel can be searched at once.
- Year/Month/Day/Hour: Choose the year, then check the month, day, and hour to narrow your search to a single hour.
- **5** Search Results: When all other settings have been selected, a thumbnail image of each 60-second segment of the selected hour will be displayed in the result window.

SLICE SEARCH (CONTINUED)

6 Preview: Click on any one of the thumbnail images to preview that segment in the window on the bottom left of the screen. Click the 🖂 icon to view the video full screen and make a backup.



AI SEARCH

AI Search lets you search Face Detection, License Plates, Human & Vehicle Detection, PID & LCD, Repeat Visitors, and Face Attendance events. To start, click the Events tab.

FACE DETECTION EVENTS

- **1 Date/Time:** Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate the existence of face images on those dates. In the *Time* box, you can leave it at the full 24 hours for everything on that date or enter a specific start and end time.
- **2** Groups...: Click to select the groups where your targeted face profiles are saved.
- 3 Attributes...: If you have enabled the *Face Attributes* detection (see *FD* (*Face Detection*) beginning on pg. 110 for more details), you can click here to select the attribute(s) for your search.
- **4 Channels...**: Click if you want to select specific channels to search (the default is *All Channels*).
- **5** Search: Click to search and display the results on the right.
- **6** Sort By: Select whether to display the images in ascending or descending order by time.
- **7** Alarm Group...: Click to narrow your search by selecting specific alarm group(s).

Search, Playback, and Backup ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

AI SEARCH – FACE DETECTION EVENTS (CONTINUED)

8 Select All: Check the box above desired thumbnails or check this box to select all events on the current page.





AI SEARCH – FACE DETECTION EVENTS (CONTINUED)

PLAYING EVENTS

If you click the play icon to play selected events, you should see a screen similar to the one below.



Event List: Use the arrow icons at the bottom of the list to scroll back and forth between pages or type in the number of a specific page. Double-click an event to play it immediately.

- 2 Pre-Play/Post-Play: Click to adjust the duration to allow for more context before and/or after the event.
- **3** Play: Click the icon to play.

AI SEARCH – FACE DETECTION EVENTS, PLAYING EVENTS (CONTINUED)

4 Playback Control Bar: Control the video playback from this bar (various icons defined below).

ক্ত	$\boxdot \land \blacksquare \land \blacksquare \land \square \land \land \land \land \blacksquare \land \land \land \land \land \land \land \land \land$				
lcon	Definition				
ᠿ	Return to the event search page.				
[C]	Enlarge the playback video to full screen.				
< KJ	Rewind. Subsequent presses will change the rewind speed.				
ID	Slow play. Subsequent presses will change the playback speed				
\triangleright	Play (normal speed)				
00	Pause				
	Play frame-by-frame. Click once to play a frame of the video.				
	Stop playback/				
\Box	Fast forward. Subsequent presses will change the forward speed				
Ð	Select a camera and click this icon. Scroll to zoom in and out of the image. Use the picture-in-picture screen to select a different area to view. Right-click to exit.				
\mathfrak{A}	Click to edit the video by marking in and out points which you can then copy to a USB drive (for more information, see <i>Video Segment Backup</i> beginning on pg. 275).				
۲ <u>)</u> »	Click to adjust the audio output volume.				
6	Click to save a snapshot of the current camera image and save to the USB drive.				
$\langle 2 \rangle$	Add a tag. Tagging allows you to mark the location of information for faster searches (for more detail, see <i>Tag Search and Playback</i> on pg. 288). Select a camera, pause the video at the proper point, then click to add a tag (multiple tags can be created).				
T)	Add a named tag (same as above but with the ability to name the tag).				
ŝ	Click to switch the image scale for all playing cameras between original and stretch.				

5 Timeline: Quickly see and locate the playback position by clicking on the timeline. You can zoom in or zoom out on the timeline by using the timeframe options for precise location.

🔵 24h 🔵 2h 🔵 1h 🧿 30m

SECO-LARM U.S.A., Inc.

AI SEARCH – FACE DETECTION EVENTS (CONTINUED)

SEARCH AND COMPARE FACE IMAGES (RECOGNITION)

You can select one or more face profiles from your face recognition database and search recordings to find face images that match specific search criteria.



- 1 Date/Time: Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate the existence of snapshots taken on those dates. In the *Time* box, you can leave it at the full 24 hours for everything on that date or enter a specific start and end time.
- **2 Groups...:** Click to select the groups where your targeted face profiles are saved.
- 3 Attributes...: If you have enabled the *Face Attributes* detection (see *FD* (*Face Detection*) beginning on pg. 110 for more details), you can click here to select the attribute(s) for your search.
- **4 Channels...:** Click if you want to select specific channels to search (the default is *All Channels*).

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

- Al Search Face Detection Events, Search and Compare Face Images (Recognition) (Continued)
- **5** Selection Display: All face profiles in your selected group(s) will be displayed in the display window.



- o Select All: All face profiles are selected by default. Uncheck this box to deselect all.
- o Check/uncheck the box above each image to select/deselect it.
- \circ Select one or more images and click the $\overline{\mathbf{m}}$ icon to delete the selected images.
- Click the add ⊕ icon and select face images from internal or external storage to add more targeted face images.
- 6 Similarity: Set how closely, in percentage terms, the detected face must match a targeted face to be considered a recognized match. The default threshold is 70%. A higher similarity percentage will result in fewer false recognition results.
- **7** Search: Click to search and display the results on the right.
- 8 Alarm Group...: Click to narrow your search by selecting specific alarm group(s) (default, all alarm groups).

AI SEARCH – FACE DETECTION EVENTS (CONTINUED)

TRACKING FACES

The *Tracking* function allows you to easily track someone's appearance/disappearance over time among your designated cameras if you load a map and place your cameras on the map. To start, click the tracking icon \gtrsim in the bottom right corner of the *Face* search page.



NOTE: Steps 1 and 2 are only required for initial setup or when other changes are made to cameras and their location.

1 Load Map: Click to load a map image from your USB drive.

- Edit: Check to place your cameras. Camera site icons
 Iabeled with their NVR channel number will appear on the map screen.
 - Click and drag the icons to the positions on the map where the corresponding cameras are installed.
 - When all icons are placed correctly, uncheck the *Edit* checkbox.



AI SEARCH - FACE DETECTION EVENTS, TRACKING FACES (CONTINUED)



- 3 Selection Display: Click the add icon ⊕ and select a face image from an internal or external storage device. Note that the system can track only one face at a time.
- **4** Date/Time: Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate the existence of snapshots taken on those dates. In the *Time* box, you can leave it at the full 24 hours for everything on that date or enter a specific start and end time.
- **5** Channels...: Click if you want to select specific channels to search (the default is *All Channels*).
- 6 Similarity: Set how closely, in percentage terms, the detected face must match a targeted face to be considered a recognized match. The default threshold is 70%. A higher similarity % will result in fewer false recognition results.
- **7** Search: Click to search and display the results on the right.

AI SEARCH – FACE DETECTION EVENTS, TRACKING FACES (CONTINUED)

8 Search Results: After processing, camera site icons are displayed on the map with different colors and illustrations to display when and where the person was first detected continuing to when they were last detected by a camera.



9 Sort By: Click to change the sort settings to *Time* \uparrow to sort the events from oldest to newest.

AI SEARCH – FACE DETECTION EVENTS, TRACKING FACES (CONTINUED)

10 Playback Control Bar: Click the ▷ icon to start playing an animation demonstration of the person's movement track.



Control the video playback from this bar. The various icons are defined in the chart below.

K	
lcon	Definition
K	Click to move to previous location.
	Stop playback
\triangleright	Play
00	Pause
\Box	Click to adjust the playback speed.
Ŋ	Click to move to the next location.

ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

Search, Playback, and Backup

AI SEARCH – FACE DETECTION EVENTS, TRACKING FACES (CONTINUED)

- **11 Play Record:** Check this box at the bottom of the screen to play the movement animation together with the event recording.
- **12 Export Tracks:** Click to export the tracking data for the selected time period to a USB drive as an Excel compatible file. You can open the file in a spreadsheet app to further analyze the data.

AI SEARCH (CONTINUED)

LICENSE PLATE SEARCH

Click the *License Plate* tab to enter the license search section. If you have enabled *License Plate Detection* in cameras, you will see the license detection events captured on the current day.



- 1 Date/Time: Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate that license plates were detected on those dates. In the *Time* box, you can leave it at the full 24 hours for everything on that date or enter a specific start and end time.
- **2** Channels...: Click if you want to select specific channels to search (the default is *All Channels*).
- **3** Search: Click to search and display the results on the right.
- **4** Search Results: The search result will be displayed here. Click on any of the thumbnails to display its information in the window to the left and playback the recording in the preview window bottom left.
- **5** Sort By: Select whether to display the images in ascending or descending order by time.
- 6 Select All: Check the box above desired thumbnails or check this box to select all events on the current page.



AI SEARCH – LICENSE PLATE SEARCH (CONTINUED)

7 Results Navigation: Use the arrow icons to scroll back and forth between pages or type in the number of a specific page.



8 Browse Type: Click these icons to change how the events are displayed between *Thumbnail* (default), *List*, or *Detail*.



9 License Plate/Fault Tolerance: Click to narrow the search by entering a license plate and a *Fault Tolerance* number. The latter sets how many characters in a license plate may vary from a license profile in the group to be considered a recognized match. Variations in image resolution, light, camera angles, vehicle speed, and many other things may affect character recognition. If the number of characters that differ between the detected license number and a license profile in the group does not exceed the set value, the detected license will be considered a recognized match. See the following chart for examples.

Recognized Number	Profile Number	Fault Tolerance	Recognition Result
AB123C	AB-123-C	≤2 characters	True
AB123C	AB-123-C	≤0 or 1 character	False
A8I23C	AB123C	≤2 characters	True
A8I23C	AB123C	≤0 or 1 character	False
B594SB	B734KB	≤3 characters	True
B594SB	B734KB	≤2 character	False
AB132C	AB123C	≤2 characters	True
AB123C	AB123C	≤1 or 1 character	True

Examples of True and False Results

NOTE: Only English letters and digits are recognized by the system. Special characters and symbols including underlines, slashes, hyphens, etc. will be excluded. If you have input any special symbols into the license number field when creating profiles, you should set the *Fault Tolerance* to take account of that.

AI SEARCH – LICENSE PLATE SEARCH (CONTINUED)

10 Control: Click the backup icon to save selected license plate images to a USB drive. Click the play icon to enter the playback window (see *Event Playback Control* beginning on pg. 279 for more information) or click ▲ to add some time before and after the event and play (see *Playing Events* beginning on pg. 300 for more information).



To also save video files, check the *Record* box in the popup, select the video format, adjust the length of time before and after the events, and click *Save*.

		Backı	ир Туре		×
🔽 Imag	e				
			💿 RF 🌘	AVI 🕜) MP4
Reco	ra			AVI C) MP4
Pre-play	10s	~	Post-play	10s	~
	Sa	ave	Cancel		

AI SEARCH (CONTINUED)

HUMAN AND VEHICLE

Click the *Human* & *Vehicle* tab to set up intelligent detection for both. If you have enabled *Human* & *Vehicle Detection* on your cameras, you will see the related detection events captured on the current day.



- 1 Date/Time: Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate humans and/or vehicles were detected on those dates. In the *Time* box, you can leave it at the full 24 hours for everything on that date or enter a specific start and end time.
- **2** Target: Check the box to select the target type(s) you want to search for.
- **3** Channels...: Click if you want to select specific channels to search (the default is *All Channels*).
- **4** Search: Click to start the search.
- **5** Search Results: The search result will be displayed here. Click any of the thumbnails to display its information in the area to the left and playback the video in the preview window bottom left.
- **6** Sort By: Select whether to display the images in ascending or descending order by time.

Search, Playback, and Backup ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

AI SEARCH – HUMAN AND VEHICLE (CONTINUED)

7 Select All: Check the box above desired thumbnails or check this box to select all events on the current page.



		Backı	ир Туре		×
🛃 Imag	e				
🔽 Reco	rd		💿 RF 🔵	AVI 🔘	MP4
Pre-play	10s	~	Post-play	10s	~
	S	ave	Cance	1	

AI SEARCH (CONTINUED)

PIC AND LCD

Click the *PID* & *LCD* tab to enter the *PID* (*Perimeter Intrusion Detection*) & *LCD* (*Line Crossing Detection*) event search section, if you have enabled the *PID* and/or *LCD* in cameras, you will see the detection events captured on the current day.



- **1 Date/Time:** Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate that humans and/or vehicles were detected on those dates. In the *Time* box, you can leave it at the full 24 hours for everything on that date or enter a specific start and end time.
- **2** Target: Check the box to select the target type(s) you want to search for.
- **3** Vigilance: Click and select PID and/or LCD.
- **4 Channels...:** Click if you want to select specific channels to search (the default is *All Channels*).
- **5** Search: Click to start the search.
- 6 Search Results: The search result will be displayed here. Click any of the thumbnails to display its information in the area to the left and playback the video in the preview window bottom left.
- **7** Sort By: Select whether to display the images in ascending or descending order by time.

Search, Playback, and Backup ENFORCER 4K Network Video Recorder

AI SEARCH – PIC AND LCD (CONTINUED)

8 Select All: Check the box above desired thumbnails or check this box to select all events on the current page.



		Backı	ир Туре		>
🔽 Imag	e				
🛃 Reco	ord		o RF 🔵	AVI 🤇	MP4
Pre-play	10s	~	Post-play	10s	~
	S.	ave	Cancel		

AI SEARCH (CONTINUED)

REPEAT VISITORS

With this function, you can quickly find the frequency of visits by people during a specific time period. Click the *Repeat Visitors* tab on the *AI* menu.



- **1 Date/Time:** Click the calendar icon to select a date to search on. Dates underlined in red indicate a detection on those dates. In the *Time* box, you can leave it at the full 24 hours for everything on that date or enter a specific start and end time.
- 2 Groups...: Click to select the groups where your targeted face profiles are saved if you only want to search for persons whose face profiles have been stored in certain groups. Otherwise, the default is *All* groups.
- **3** Channels...: Click if you want to select specific channels to search (the default is *All Channels*).

AI SEARCH – REPEAT VISITORS (CONTINUED)

Attributes...: If you have enabled the Face Attributes detection (see FD (Face Detection) beginning on pg. 110 for details), click here to select the attribute(s) for your search (below).

Q Sea	arch	General	Events	Sub-periods	Smart Ta	ag External File	Picture Slic	e Al
Face L	icense Plate	Human	& Vehicle		epeat Visitors	Face Attendance		
Time	12/15/2022 12/15/2022		00:00:00 23:59:59	Groups Attributes	Channels	Sort By Frequency	I ✔ Minim Stranger	um Occurrences 3
Min Interval	0	s		Gender	Select A	II 🔲 Male	Female	
Similarity	75	%		Age	Select A	II 🔲 Under 18 age	🔲 18~25 age	26~30 age
No. Ch	annel S	Start Time		Enc		🔲 31~35 age	🔲 36~40 age	41~50 age
						Above 51 age		i tin
				Mask	Select A	ll 🔲 None	Exist	
				Glasses	Select A	ll 🔲 None	Exist	
				Expression	Select A	II 🔲 Expressionless	Smile	Laugh
						Appeared times: 3	Appeared times	s: 3 Appeared tim

- **5** Search: Click to start the search.
- 6 Search Results: The search result will be displayed here. *Appeared Times* under each thumbnail image indicates how many times the person was captured during your search period. Click any of the thumbnails to display its information in the area to the left and playback the video in the preview window bottom left.
- **7** Sort By: Select to display images in ascending or descending order by time or frequency.
- 8 Minimum Occurrences: Enter a number to hide from the search any result whose number of appearances is less than the set minimum.
- **9** Min. Interval/Similarity: You can narrow your search further by adjusting these two settings.
 - Min. Interval: Enter a duration in seconds to set the minimum time interval between detected images that will define them as distinct occurrences. For example, if the *Min. Interval* is set to 20 seconds, once a face image is detected on the selected date, all similar face images within the following 20 seconds will not display separately. The system only displays the first image captured every 20 seconds.
 - Similarity: Set how closely, in percentage terms, the detected face must match a targeted face to be considered a recognized match. The default threshold is 70%. A higher similarity percentage will result in fewer false recognition results.

AI SEARCH - REPEAT VISITORS (CONTINUED)

10 Select All: Check the box above desired thumbnails or check this box to select all events on the current page.



icon $[\begin{aligned} \begin{aligned} \hline line before and after the event and then play (see$ *Event Playback Control* $beginning on pg. 279 for more information) or click <math>\begin{aligned} \begin{aligned} \begin{aligned} \hline line before and after the event and then play (see$ *Playing Events* $beginning on pg. 300 for more information). \end{aligned}$



To also save video files, check the *Record* box in the popup, select the video format, adjust the length of time before and after the events, and click *Save*.



AI SEARCH (CONTINUED)

FACE ATTENDANCE

Face Attendance can be used to help keep attendance records by checking faces entering and leaving. This can be of some help in analyzing absenteeism, late arrivals, and early departures. However, since there is always some risk of false detections or detection failures, *Face Attendance* **should not** be used as your ultimate or only attendance checking measure. Click the *Face Attendance* tab of the *AI* menu to start.

Q Search General Events Sub-periods	s Smart	Tag Externa	l File Picture	Slice	AI						() 12/1	5/2022 2	0:01:54 🗙
Face License Plate Human & Vehicle PID & LCD	Repeat Visil	tors Face Attends	ance ime 08:30:00	- 5)	Off Duty Time	9 17:30:00				Exp		9 Seno Email
Date Day 3 Joek Month Custom Today 12/05/2022 12/11/2022		Name F167	Group Allow List	7 ■	12/05 ()	12/06 ()						Late U	Leave Early U
Working Da			Allow List										
Sun. 🗹 Món. 🔽 Tue, 🔽 Wed,		F169 F172	Allow List										
🔽 Thu. 🔽 Fri. 🔳 Sat.		F172 F173	Allow List Allow List		0	0		0	0				
• •		David Wilson	Block List										
1 F166 💟 2 F167 💟 3 F168 💟 4 F169 💟		Anna Joyce	Block List		0	õ	0	0	0				
	10	Shelly Clinton	Block List										
5 F172 2 6 F173 2 7 David V2 8 Anna J2		Sinna Donald	Rlock Liet			✓ Normal	-+ Late	te	ave Early	/ Late ar	/ nd Leave Ear	n Iv C	n Absence
					08:30:00								
	12.5 12.6 12.7 12.8 12.9 12.10 12.10												
00.00.00 00.00.00	00	01 02 03	04 05	06 07	08 09	10 11	12 13	14 1	5 16 -	17 18 1	19 20	21 22	23 24

- Channels...: Click if you want to select specific channels to search (the default is All Channels).
- 2 Select Mode: Select to choose whether to search by group or by person. If you choose *By Group*, all the persons in the selected group(s) will be searched. If you choose *By Person*, only the persons you select will be searched. Click the filter icon √= to select the groups or persons to search. The selected persons will be displayed on the left.
- **3** Date: Click the desired search duration at *Day*, *Week*, *Month*, or *Custom* and choose *Today* or manually choose a date range.
- **4** Working Days: Check/uncheck to select/deselect the normal days when attendance is expected.
- **5** On Duty Time / Off Duty Time: Click to set the time when the group members should have arrived and when they can leave.

AI SEARCH – FACE ATTENDANCE (CONTINUED)

- **6** Search: Click to start the search.
- 7 Detail: Click on the detail icon see the captured images and videos of the first and last occurrence detected of the person on that day. Click the play icon to quickly review the video.



- 8 Export: Click to export the data to your USB drive.
- **9** Email: Click to email the data.

Troubleshooting

There is nothing on the monitor display when the NVR is powered on.	 Check the various power supplies. Check all cable connections (HDMI, VGA) to make sure that they are firmly seated. Check the monitor to ensure that it works when connected to other devices. Connect the monitor to the other video display output port (VGA or HDMI) to see if one of the ports has been damaged.
NVR boots up but keeps stopping at the logo screen.	 Insufficient power from the power adapter or an abnormal hard drive may prevent the system from booting up. Try replacing the adapter or removing and testing the hard drive. There could be some system corruption caused by an abnormal power failure. Please contact our support staff.
NVR boots up normally, but the monitor screen is black.	 Possibly monitor does not support the resolution that the NVR has been set to. On the remote control, long press the stop button to restore the output resolution of the NVR. One of the NVR's output ports may be damaged. Try connecting the monitor to another video display output port (VGA or HDMI) to see if it works on the other port.
The NVR keeps rebooting.	 Check the system settings to see whether the automatic maintenance reboot function has been set. Check to see whether you have the latest version of the app and update if needed. Restore the default settings. Turn off cloud services or unplug the network cable to check whether there may be an IP address or MAC address conflict. Replace the power adapter. Check whether the power supply power is below the rating or insufficient. Check whether the DVR could be overheating. Move the DVR to an air-conditioned room or well-ventilated place. Disconnect the hard drive / USB / network cable, etc., to check whether there could be a hard drive or other hardware compatibility problem. If the problem still exists after the above steps, please contact technical support.
A camera's image is upside down.	 Check the IPC image controls for that camera to see if the flip angle has been set. Select 0° or 180° to flip the image depending on the scene.

(CONTINUED)

A camera is not switching between day (color) and night (B/W	 Check your camera's IR Cut Mode to ensure that the camera is not set to force either color or black and white. Ensure that there is no schedule that prevents the change. It is possible that the difference in ambient light between night and day is not enough. Under IR Cut Mode, adjust the sensitivity to a higher value.
One of my IP cameras does not show in my searches.	 Confirm that the NVR and IPC are both powered on. Access both the NVR and the IPC through the computer client to confirm that they are working properly. Ensure that the IP addresses of the NVR and IPC do not conflict with any other devices on the LAN. Ensure that the NVR and IPC are connected to the same router or switch and are in the same network segment. Try connecting the IPC directly to one of the NVR's network ports and initiate a search for it. Change to another network port on the switch or replace the router or switch and search for it again.
I have added a third-party IP camera, but it does not display video to the DVR.	 Check whether the camera supports ONVIF. If the camera has an ONVIF enable switch, turn it on. Check whether the ONVIF port is correct and, if not, correct it. Change the third-party IP camera stream to H.264 encoding format (ONVIF does not currently support H.265 encoding).
The NVR does not recognize the hard drive	 Note that your NVR does not support hot-swapping. When installing a hard drive, first power off the NVR, connect the new drive, and then power the NVR up again. Try changing the hard drive data cable. Ensure you are using the NVR's factory-provided power supply. Ensure you are using the NVR's factory-provided power adapter. Third party adapters may not provide sufficient power. Confirm that the NVR's system software has been updated to the latest version. Restore the NVR to factory default configuration.
I think my hard drive may be almost full.	• Check your hard drive status by going to Setup>Storage>Disk in the app and check the "Free/Total" column to see how much space is currently free for each of your hard drives.

Warranty and Notices

The Adopted Trademarks HDMI, HDMI High-Definition Multimedia Interface, HDMI trade dress and the HDMI Logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing Administrator, Inc. in the United States and other countries.

FCC COMPLIANCE STATEMENT

THIS DEVICE COMPLIES WITH PART 15 OF THE FCC RULES. OPERATION IS SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING TWO CONDITIONS: (1) THIS DEVICE MAY NOT CAUSE HARMFUL INTERFERENCE AND (2) THIS DEVICE MUST ACCEPT ANY INTERFERENCE RECEIVED, INCLUDING INTERFERENCE THAT MAY CAUSE UNDESIRED OPERATION.

Notice: The changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment. IMPORTANT NOTE: To comply with the FCC RF exposure compliance requirements, no change to the antenna or the device is permitted. Any change to the antenna or the device could result in the device exceeding the RF exposure requirements and void user's authority to operate the device.

IMPORTANT: Users and installers of this product are responsible for ensuring this product complies with all national, state, and local laws and statutes related to monitoring and recording audio and video signals. SECO-LARM will not be held responsible for the use of this product in violation of any current laws or statutes.

IMPORTANT: Users and installers of this product are responsible for ensuring that the installation and configuration of this product complies with all national, state, and local laws and codes. SECO-LARM will not be held responsible for the use of this product in violation of any current laws or codes.

California Proposition 65 Warning: These products may contain chemicals which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information, go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov.

WARRANTY: This SECO-LARM product is warranted against defects in material and workmanship while used in normal service for three (3) years from the date of sale to the original customer. SECO-LARM's obligation is limited to the repair or replacement of any defective part if the unit is returned, transportation prepaid, to SECO-LARM. This Warranty is void if damage is caused by or attributed to acts of God, physical or electrical misuse or abuse, neglect, repair or alteration, improper or abnormal usage, or faulty installation, or if for any other reason SECO-LARM determines that such equipment is not operating properly as a result of causes other than defects in material and workmanship. The sole obligation of SECO-LARM and the purchaser's exclusive remedy, shall be limited to the replacement or repair only, at SECO-LARM's option. In no event shall SECO-LARM be liable for any special, collateral, incidental, or consequential personal or property damage of any kind to the purchaser or anyone else.

NOTICE: The SECO-LARM policy is one of continual development and improvement. For that reason, SECO-LARM reserves the right to change specifications without notice. SECO-LARM is also not responsible for misprints. All trademarks are the property of SECO-LARM U.S.A., Inc. or their respective owners. Copyright © 2023 SECO-LARM U.S.A., Inc. All rights reserved.

SECO-LARM[®] U.S.A., Inc.

16842 Millikan Avenue, Irvine, CA 92606 Phone: (949) 261-2999 | (800) 662-0800 Website: www.seco-larm.com Email: sales@seco-larm.com



MI_DRN-1xx-xTB_WEB_230517.docx